Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 1998 concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (repealed)

DIRECTIVE 98/8/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL

of 16 February 1998

concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (repealed)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 100a thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission⁽¹⁾,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social Committee⁽²⁾,

Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 189b of the Treaty⁽³⁾ in the light of the joint text approved on 16 December 1997 by the Conciliation Committee,

- (1) Whereas, in their resolution of 1 February 1993 on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development⁽⁴⁾, the Council and the representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council, approved the general approach and strategy of the programme presented by the Commission, in which the need for risk management of non-agricultural pesticides is emphasised;
- (2) Whereas, both when the eighth Amendment⁽⁵⁾ to Council Directive 76/769/EEC of 27 July 1976, on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to restrictions on the marketing and use of dangerous substances and preparations⁽⁶⁾ was adopted in 1989 and during the discussion in the Council on Directive 91/414/EEC concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market⁽⁷⁾, the Council expressed concern at the lack of harmonised Community provisions for biocides, formerly known as non-agricultural pesticides, and invited the Commission to examine the situation in Member States and the possibility for action at Community level;
- (3) Whereas biocidal products are necessary for the control of organisms that are harmful to human or animal health and for the control of organisms that cause damage to natural or manufactured products; whereas biocidal products can pose risks to humans, animals and the environment in a variety of ways due to their intrinsic properties and associated use patterns;
- (4) Whereas the Commission review showed differences in the regulatory situation in the Member States; whereas such differences may constitute barriers not only to trade in biocidal products but also to trade in products treated with them, thereby affecting the functioning of the internal market; whereas, therefore, the Commission proposed the

development of a framework of rules relating to the placing on the market for use of biocidal products, taking as a condition a high level of protection for humans, animals and the environment; whereas, having regard to the principle of subsidiarity, decisions taken at Community level should be restricted to those necessary for the proper functioning of the common market and to avoid duplication of work by Member States; whereas a directive on biocidal products is the most appropriate way of establishing such a framework;

- (5) Whereas the framework of rules should provide that biocidal products should not be placed on the market for use unless they have complied with the relevant procedures of this Directive;
- (6) Whereas, to take account of the specific nature of some biocidal products and the risks associated with their proposed use, it is appropriate to provide for simplified authorisation procedures, including registration;
- (7) Whereas it is appropriate that the applicant submit dossiers which contain information which is necessary to evaluate the risks that will arise from proposed uses of the product; whereas a common core data set for active substances and for biocidal products in which they are contained is necessary so as to assist both the applicants seeking authorisation and those carrying out the evaluation to decide on the authorisation; whereas, furthermore, specific data requirements need to be elaborated for each of the product types covered by this Directive;
- (8) Whereas it is necessary, when biocidal products are being authorised, to make sure that, when properly used for the purpose intended, they are sufficiently effective and have no unacceptable effect on the target organisms such as resistance or unacceptable tolerance, and, in the case of vertebrate animals, unnecessary suffering and pain, and have, in the light of current scientific and technical knowledge, no unacceptable effect on the environment and, in particular, on human or animal health;
- (9) Whereas it is necessary to provide common principles for the evaluation and authorisation of biocidal products to ensure a harmonised approach by Member States;
- (10) Whereas Member States should not be prevented from imposing additional requirements on the use of biocidal products in so far as these additional requirements are in conformity with Community law and in particular do not run counter to the provisions of this Directive; whereas such provisions are intended to protect the environment and human and animal health by means such as epidemic control and food and feedingstuff protection;
- (11) Whereas, in the light of the diversity of both the active substances and the biocidal products concerned, the data and test requirements should suit the individual circumstances and result in an overall risk assessment;
- (12) Whereas it is necessary to establish a Community list of active substances permitted for inclusion in biocidal products; whereas a Community procedure must be laid down for assessing whether or not an active substance can be entered in the Community list; whereas the information that interested parties must submit with a view to admission of an active substance to the list has to be specified; whereas active substances on the list

- should be reviewed periodically, and, if appropriate, compared with each other under specific conditions, to take account of developments in science and technology;
- (13) Whereas, when due account is taken of products which pose only a low risk, their active substances should be incorporated in a specific annex; whereas substances the main use of which is non-pesticidal but which have some minor use as a biocide either directly, or in a product consisting of an active substance and a simple diluent should be incorporated in a separate specific annex;
- Whereas when an active substance is evaluated for its entry or otherwise in the relevant annexes of the Directive, it is necessary for such an evaluation to cover, where appropriate, the same aspects as those covered by the evaluation made under Directive 92/32/EEC of 30 April 1992 amending for the seventh time Directive 67/548/EEC on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances⁽⁸⁾ and Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 of 23 March 1993 on the evaluation and control of the risks of existing substances⁽⁹⁾ as far as the risk assessment is concerned; whereas, therefore, the risks associated with the production, use and disposal of the active substance and materials treated with it are to be considered in a similar way as they are in the aforementioned legislation;
- Whereas it is in the interest of the free circulation of biocidal products, as well as of materials treated with them, that authorisation granted by one Member State should be recognised by other Member States subject to the specific conditions contained in this Directive;
- (16) Whereas, while envisaging harmonised provisions for all biocidal product types, including those intended to control vertebrates, the actual use of such types might give rise to concern; whereas therefore Member States should be allowed, subject to the Treaty, to derogate from the principle of mutual recognition for biocidal products falling under three particular types of biocides whenever intended to control particular kinds of vertebrates, in so far as such derogations are justified and do not jeopardise the purpose of this Directive;
- (17) Whereas it is therefore desirable that a system for the mutual exchange of information should be established and that Member States and the Commission should make available to each other on request the particulars and scientific documentation submitted in connection with applications for authorisation of biocidal products;
- (18) Whereas it should be possible for Member States to authorise, for a limited period of time, biocidal products which do not comply with the abovementioned conditions, especially in the event of an unforeseen danger threatening humans, animals or the environment which cannot be contained by other means; whereas the Community procedure should not prevent Member States from authorising, for a limited period of time for use in their territory, biocidal products containing an active substance not yet entered in the Community list, provided that a dossier meeting Community requirements has been submitted and the Member State concerned believes that the active substance and the biocidal product satisfy the Community conditions set for them;

- (19) Whereas it is essential that this Directive help to minimise the number of tests on animals and that testing should be made dependent on the purpose and use of a product;
- (20) Whereas close coordination should be ensured with other Community legislation and in particular with Directive 91/414/EEC, the Directives concerned with the protection of water and those concerned with the contained use and deliberate release of genetically modified organisms;
- Whereas the Commission is to draw up technical notes for guidance in particular on the implementation of the authorisation procedures, the entry of active substances in the appropriate Annexes, the Annexes relating to data requirements and the Annex dealing with the common principles;
- Whereas, in order to ensure that the requirements laid down in respect of authorised biocidal products are satisfied when they are placed on the market, Member States should make provision for appropriate control and inspection arrangements;
- (23) Whereas the implementation of this Directive, the adaptation of its Annexes to the development of technical and scientific knowledge and the inclusion of active substances in the appropriate Annexes necessitate close cooperation between the Commission, the Member States and the applicants; whereas, in cases where the procedure of the Standing Committee on Biocidal Products is to be applied, this constitutes a suitable basis for such cooperation;
- Whereas an agreement on a *modus vivendi* between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission concerning the implementing measures for acts adopted in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 189b of the EC Treaty was reached on 20 December 1994⁽¹⁰⁾;
- (25) Whereas the Commission will apply the *modus vivendi* to the implementing measures flowing from this Directive that it envisages adopting, including those concerning Annexes IA and IB;
- Whereas, since the full implementation of this Directive, and especially the review programme, will not be achieved for several years, Directive 76/769/EEC provides a framework to complement the development of the positive list by limitations of the marketing and use of certain active substances and products or groups thereof;
- (27) Whereas the review programme on active substances will need to take account of other work programmes within the framework of other Community legislation concerned with the review or authorisation of substances and products or relevant international Conventions;
- (28) Whereas the costs of the procedures associated with the operation of the Directive need to be recovered from those seeking to place, or placing, biocidal products on the market and from those supporting the entries of active substances in the relevant Annexes;
- (29) Whereas minimum rules concerning the use of biocidal products at work are laid down under Directives on health and safety at work; whereas it is desirable to develop further rules in this area,

HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:

Article 1 U.K.

Scope

- 1 This Directive concerns:
 - a the authorisation and the placing on the market for use of biocidal products within the Member States;
 - b the mutual recognition of authorisations within the Community;
 - the establishment at Community level of a positive list of active substances which may be used in biocidal products.
- 2 This Directive shall apply to biocidal products as defined in Article 2(1)(a) but shall exclude products that are defined or within the scope of the following instruments for the purposes of these Directives:
 - a Council Directive 65/65/EEC of 26 January 1965 on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to proprietary medicinal products⁽¹¹⁾,
 - b Council Directive 81/851/EEC of 28 September 1981 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States on veterinary medicinal products⁽¹²⁾,
 - c Council Directive 90/677/EEC of 13 December 1990 extending the scope of Directive 81/851/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to veterinary medicinal products and laying down additional provisions for immunological medicinal products⁽¹³⁾,
 - d Council Directive 92/73/EEC of 22 September 1992 widening the scope of Directives 65/65/EEC and 75/319/EEC on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to medicinal products and laying down additional provisions on homeopathic medicinal products⁽¹⁴⁾,
 - e Council Directive 92/74/EEC of 22 September 1992 widening the scope of Directive 81/851/EEC on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to veterinary medicinal products and laying down additional provisions on homeopathic veterinary medicinal products⁽¹⁵⁾,
 - f Council Regulation (EEC) No 2309/93 of 22 July 1993 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products⁽¹⁶⁾.
 - Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices⁽¹⁷⁾,
 - h Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices⁽¹⁸⁾,
 - i Council Directive 89/107/EEC of 21 December 1988 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning food additives authorised for use in foodstuffs intended for human consumption⁽¹⁹⁾, Council Directive 88/388/EEC of 22 June 1988 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to flavourings for use in foodstuffs and to source materials for their production⁽²⁰⁾ and European Parliament and Council Directive No 95/2/EC of 20 February 1995 on food additives other than colours and sweeteners⁽²¹⁾,
 - j Council Directive 89/109/EEC of 21 December 1988 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to materials and articles intended to come into contact with foodstuffs⁽²²⁾,

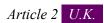
- k Council Directive 92/46/EEC of 16 June 1992 laying down the health rules for the production and placing on the market of raw milk, heat-treated milk and milk based products⁽²³⁾,
- 1 Council Directive 89/437/EEC of 20 June 1989 on hygiene and health problems affecting the production and the placing on the market of egg products⁽²⁴⁾,
- m Council Directive 91/493/EEC of 22 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fishery products⁽²⁵⁾,
- n Council Directive 90/167/EEC of 26 March 1990 laying down the conditions governing the preparation, placing on the market and use of medicated feedingstuffs in the Community⁽²⁶⁾.
- O Council Directive 70/524/EEC of 23 November 1970 concerning additives in feedingstuffs⁽²⁷⁾, Council Directive 82/471/EEC of 30 June 1982 on certain products used in animal nutrition⁽²⁸⁾ and Council Directive 77/101/EEC of 23 November 1976 on the marketing of straight feedingstuffs⁽²⁹⁾,
- p Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products⁽³⁰⁾,
- q Council Directive 95/5/EC of 27 February 1995 amending Directive 92/120/EEC on the conditions for granting temporary and limited derogations from specific Community health rules on the production and marketing of certain products of animal origin⁽³¹⁾,
- r Council Directive 91/414/EEC of 15 July 1991 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market⁽³²⁾[^{F1},]
- [F2s Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices⁽³³⁾.]
- This Directive shall apply, without prejudice to relevant Community provisions or measures taken in accordance with them, in particular, to:
 - a Council Directive 76/769/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to restrictions on the marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations⁽³⁴⁾,
 - b Directive 79/117/EEC of 21 December 1978 prohibiting the placing on the market and use of plant protection products containing certain active substances⁽³⁵⁾,
 - c Council Regulation (EEC) No 2455/92 of 23 July 1992 concerning the export and import of certain dangerous chemicals⁽³⁶⁾,
 - d Council Directive 80/1107/EEC of 27 November 1980, on the protection of workers from the risks related to exposure to chemical, physical and biological agents at work⁽³⁷⁾, Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work⁽³⁸⁾ and individual Directives based on these Directives,
 - e Council Directive 84/450/EEC of 10 September 1984 relating to the approximation of the laws, regulations or administrative provisions of the Member States concerning misleading advertising⁽³⁹⁾.
- 4 Article 20 shall not apply to the carriage of biocidal products by rail, road, inland waterway, sea or air.

Textual Amendments

F1 Substituted by Directive 2007/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 amending Council Directive 90/385/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices, Council Directive 93/42/EEC concerning medical

devices and Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (Text with EEA relevance).

F2 Inserted by Directive 2007/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 amending Council Directive 90/385/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices, Council Directive 93/42/EEC concerning medical devices and Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (Text with EEA relevance).



Definitions

- 1 For the purposes of this Directive the following definitions shall apply:
 - a Biocidal products

Active substances and preparations containing one or more active substances, put up in the form in which they are supplied to the user, intended to destroy, deter, render harmless, prevent the action of, or otherwise exert a controlling effect on any harmful organism by chemical or biological means.

An exhaustive list of 23 product types with an indicative set of descriptions within each type is given in Annex V.

b Low-risk biocidal product

A biocidal product which contains as active substance(s) only one or more of those listed in Annex I A and which does not contain any substance(s) of concern.

Under the conditions of use, the biocidal product shall pose only a low risk to humans, animals and the environment.

c Basic substance

A substance which is listed in Annex I B, whose major use is non-pesticidal but which has some minor use as a biocide either directly or in a product consisting of the substance and a simple diluent which itself is not a substance of concern and which is not directly marketed for this biocidal use.

The substances, which could potentially enter Annex IB in accordance with the procedure laid down in Articles 10 and 11, are *inter alia* the following:

- carbon dioxide,
- nitrogen,
- ethanol,
- 2-propanol,
- acetic acid,
- kieselguhr.
- d Active substance

A substance or micro-organism including a virus or a fungus having general or specific action on or against harmful organisms.

e Substance of concern

Any substance, other than the active substance, which has an inherent capacity to cause an adverse effect on humans, animals or the environment and is present or is produced in a biocidal product in sufficient concentration to create such an effect.

Such a substance, unless there are other grounds for concern, would be normally a substance classified as dangerous according to Council Directive 67/548/EEC of 27 June 1967 on the approximation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances⁽⁴⁰⁾, and present in the biocidal product at a concentration leading the product to be regarded as dangerous within the meaning of Article 3 of Council Directive 88/379/EEC of 7 June 1988 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations⁽⁴¹⁾.

f Harmful organism

Any organism which has an unwanted presence or a detrimental effect for humans, their activities or the products they use or produce, or for animals or for the environment.

g Residues

One or more of the substances present in a biocidal product which remains as a result of its use including the metabolites of such substances and products resulting from their degradation or reaction.

h Placing on the market

Any supply, whether in return for payment or free of charge, or subsequent storage other than storage followed by consignment from the customs territory of the Community or disposal. Importation of a biocidal product into the customs territory of the Community shall be deemed to constitute placing on the market for the purposes of this Directive.

i Authorisation

An administrative act by which the competent authority of a Member State authorises, following an application submitted by an applicant, the placing on the market of a biocidal product in its territory or in a part thereof.

j Frame-formulation

Specifications for a group of biocidal products having the same use and user type.

This group of products must contain the same active substances of the same specifications, and their compositions must present only variations from a previously authorised biocidal product which do not affect the level of risk associated with them and their efficacy.

In this context, a variation is the allowance of a reduction in the percentage of the active substance and/or an alteration in percentage composition of one or more non-active substances and/or the replacement of one or more pigments, dyes, perfumes by others presenting the same or a lower risk, and which do not decrease its efficacy.

k Registration

An administrative act by which the competent authority of a Member State, following an application submitted by an applicant, after verification that the dossier meets the relevant requirements of this Directive, allows the placing on the market of a low-risk biocidal product in its territory or in a part thereof.

1 Letter of access

A document, signed by the owner or owners of relevant data protected under the provisions of this Directive, which states that these data may be used by the competent authority for the purpose of granting an authorisation or a registration of a biocidal product under this Directive.

- For the purposes of this Directive the definitions for:
 - substance,
 - b preparation,
 - c scientific research and development,
 - process-orientated research and development

laid down in Article 2 of Council Directive 67/548/EEC shall apply.



Authorisation for placing on the market of biocidal products

- Member States shall prescribe that a biocidal product shall not be placed on the market and used in their territory unless it has been authorised in accordance with this Directive.
- 2 By way of derogation from paragraph 1:
- Member States shall, subject to registration, allow the placing on the market and use (i) of a low-risk biocidal product, provided that a dossier in accordance with Article 8(3) has been submitted and verified by the competent authorities.
 - Unless otherwise specified, all provisions relating to authorisation under this Directive shall also apply to registration.
- (ii) Member States shall allow the placing on the market and use of commodity substances for biocidal purposes once they have been entered in Annex IB.

3

- Every application for authorisation shall be decided on without undue delay. (i)
- For applications for biocidal products that require registration, the competent authority (ii) shall take a decision within a period of 60 days.
- Member States shall, on request, or may, on their own initiative, and where relevant, establish a frame-formulation and communicate it to the applicant when issuing an authorisation for a particular biocidal product.

Without prejudice to Articles 8 and 12 and providing that the applicant has a right of access to the frame-formulation in the form of a letter of access, when a subsequent application for authorisation for a new biocidal product is based on this frameformulation, the competent authority shall take a decision with regard to this application within a period of 60 days.

- Member States shall prescribe that biocidal products are to be classified, packaged and labelled in accordance with the provisions of this Directive.
- Without prejudice to Article 7(1), authorisations shall be granted for a maximum period of 10 years from the date of first or renewed inclusion of the active substance in Annex I or I A for the product type, without exceeding the deadline specified for the active substance in Annex I or I A; they may be renewed after verification that the conditions imposed in Article 5(1) and (2) are still satisfied. Renewal may, where necessary, be granted only for the period necessary to allow the competent authorities of the Member States to make such verification, where an application for renewal has been made.

Member States shall prescribe that biocidal products are to be properly used. Proper use shall include compliance with conditions established pursuant to Article 5 and specified under the labelling provisions of this Directive. Proper use shall also involve the rational application of a combination of physical, biological, chemical or other measures as appropriate, whereby the use of biocidal products is limited to the minimum necessary. Where biocidal products are used at work, use shall also be in accordance with the requirements of Directives for the protection of workers.

Article 4 U.K.

Mutual recognition of authorisations

Without prejudice to Article 12, a biocidal product that has already been authorised or registered in one Member State shall be authorised or registered in another Member State within 120 days, or 60 days respectively, of an application being received by the other Member State, provided that the active substance of the biocidal product is included in Annex I or I A and conforms to the requirements thereof. For the mutual recognition of authorisations, the application shall include a summary of the dossier as required in Article 8(2)(a) and Annex II B, Section X and a certified copy of the first authorisation granted. For mutual recognition of registration of low-risk biocidal products, the application shall include the data requirements of Article 8(3), except for the efficacy data for which a summary shall suffice.

The authorisation may be subject to provisions resulting from the implementation of other measures in accordance with Community law, relating to the conditions for distribution and use of biocidal products intended to protect the health of the distributors, users and workers concerned.

This mutual recognition procedure shall be without prejudice to measures taken by Member States pursuant to Community law intended to protect the health of workers.

- If, in accordance with Article 5, a Member State establishes that:
 - a the target species is not present in harmful quantities,
 - b unacceptable tolerance or resistance of the target organism to the biocidal product is demonstrated, or
 - the relevant circumstances of use, such as climate or breeding period of the target species, differ significantly from those in the Member State where the biocidal product was first authorised, and an unchanged authorisation may therefore present unacceptable risks to humans or the environment,

the Member State may request that certain conditions referred to in Article 20(3)(e), (f), (h), (j) and (l) be adjusted to the different circumstances, so that conditions for issue of an authorisation laid down in Article 5 are satisfied.

- Where a Member State believes that a low-risk biocidal product which has been registered by another Member State does not comply with the definition provided for in Article 2(1)(b), it may provisionally refuse registration thereof and shall immediately communicate its concerns to the competent authority responsible for the verification of the dossier.
- If, within a maximum period of 90 days, an agreement is not reached between the authorities concerned, the matter will be forwarded to the Commission for a decision in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 4.
- 4 Notwithstanding paragraphs 2 and 3, where a Member State believes a biocidal product authorised by another Member State cannot meet the conditions set out pursuant to Article 5(1) and consequently proposes to refuse the authorisation or the registration or to restrict

the authorisation under certain conditions, it shall notify the Commission, other Member States and the applicant and shall provide them with an explanatory document containing the name of the product and its specification and setting out the grounds on which it proposes to refuse or to restrict the authorisation.

The Commission shall prepare a proposal on these matters in accordance with Article 27 for a decision in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(2).

5 If the procedure laid down in paragraph 4 leads to the confirmation of a refusal of a second or subsequent registration by a Member State, the Member State that had previously registered the low-risk biocidal product shall, where deemed appropriate by the Standing Committee, take this refusal into consideration and review its registration according to Article 6.

If this procedure confirms the initial registration, the Member State having introduced the procedure shall register the low-risk biocidal product concerned.

By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Member States may refuse, subject to the Treaty, mutual recognition of authorisations granted for product types 15, 17 and 23 of Annex V provided that such a limitation can be justified and does not jeopardise the purpose of the Directive.

Member States shall inform each other and the Commission of any decision taken in this respect and indicate the reasons therefor.

Article 5 U.K.

Conditions for issue of an authorisation

- 1 Member States shall authorise a biocidal product only if
 - a the active substance(s) included therein are listed in Annex I or IA and any requirements laid down in these Annexes are fulfilled;
 - b it is established, in the light of current scientific and technical knowledge, and is shown from appraisal of the dossier provided for in Article 8, according to the common principles for the evaluation of dossiers as laid down in Annex VI, that, when used as authorised and having regard to:
 - all normal conditions under which the biocidal product may be used,
 - how the material treated with it may be used,
 - the consequences from use and disposal,

the biocidal product:

- (i) is sufficiently effective,
- (ii) has no unacceptable effects on the target organisms, such as unacceptable resistance or cross-resistance or unnecessary suffering and pain for vertebrates,
- (iii) has no unacceptable effects itself or as a result of its residues, on human or animal health, directly or indirectly (e.g. through drinking water, food or feed, indoor air or consequences in the place of work) or on surface water and groundwater,
- (iv) has no unacceptable effect itself, or as a result of its residues, on the environment having particular regard to the following considerations:

- its fate and distribution in the environment; particularly contamination of surface waters (including estuarian and seawater), groundwater and drinking water,
- its impact on non-target organisms;
- c the nature and quantity of its active substances and, where appropriate, any toxicologically or ecotoxicologically significant impurities and co-formulants, and its residues of toxicological or environmental significance, which result from authorised uses, can be determined according to the relevant requirements in Annex IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB, IVA or IVB;
- d its physical and chemical properties have been determined and deemed acceptable for purposes of the appropriate use, storage and transport of the product.
- A biocidal product classified according to Article 20(1) as toxic, very toxic or as a category 1 or 2 carcinogen, or as a category 1 or 2 mutagen or classified as toxic for reproduction category 1 or 2, shall not be authorised for marketing to, or use by the general public.
- Authorisation may be conditional on, and must stipulate the conditions relating to marketing and use necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of paragraph 1.
- Where other Community provisions impose requirements relevant to the conditions for the issue of an authorisation and for use of the biocidal product, and particularly where these are intended to protect the health of distributors, users, workers and consumers or animal health or the environment, the competent authority shall take these into account when issuing an authorisation and where necessary shall issue the authorisation subject to those requirements.



Review of an authorisation

During the period for which an authorisation has been granted, it may be reviewed at any time, e.g. following information received according to Article 14, if there are indications that any of the conditions referred to in Article 5 are no longer satisfied. In such instances the Member States may require the authorisation holder, or the applicant to whom a modification of the authorisation has been granted in accordance with Article 7, to submit further information necessary for the review. If need be, the authorisation may be prolonged only for the period necessary to complete the review, but shall be prolonged for the period necessary to provide for further information.

Article 7 U.K.

Cancellation or modification of an authorisation

- 1 An authorisation shall be cancelled if:
 - a the active substance is no longer included in Annex I or IA as required by Article 5(1) (a);
 - b the conditions within the meaning of Article 5(1) for obtaining the authorisation are no longer satisfied;
 - c it is discovered that false or misleading particulars were supplied concerning the facts on the basis of which the authorisation was granted.
- 2 An authorisation may also be cancelled if the authorisation holder so requests and states the reasons for the cancellation.

- When a Member State intends to cancel an authorisation, it shall inform and hear the authorisation holder. When cancelling the authorisation, the Member State may grant a period of grace for the disposal or for the storage, marketing and use of existing stocks, of a length in accordance with the reason for the cancellation without prejudice to any period provided for by decision taken pursuant to Directive 76/769/EEC or in connection with paragraph 1(a).
- Where a Member State considers it necessary, on the basis of developments in scientific and technical knowledge and to protect health and the environment, it shall modify the conditions of use of an authorisation and, in particular, the manner of use or the amounts used.
- 5 An authorisation may also be modified if the authorisation holder requests it and states the reasons for the modification.
- Where a proposed modification concerns an extension of uses, a Member State shall extend the authorisation subject to the particular conditions placed on the active substance listed in Annex I or IA.
- Where a proposed modification of an authorisation involves changes to the particular conditions placed on the active substance listed in Annex I or IA, such changes can be made only after evaluation of the active substance, with regard to the proposed changes, in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 11.
- 8 Modifications shall be granted only if it is established that the conditions within the meaning of Article 5 remain satisfied.

Article 8 U.K.

Requirements for authorisation

- Application for authorisation shall be made by, or on behalf of, the person who will be responsible for the first placing on the market of a biocidal product in a particular Member State and shall be to the competent authority of that Member State. Every applicant shall be required to have a permanent office within the Community.
- 2 Member States shall require that an applicant for authorisation of a biocidal product shall submit to the competent authority:
 - a dossier or a letter of access for the biocidal product satisfying, in the light of current scientific and technical knowledge, the requirements set out in Annex IIB and, where specified, the relevant parts of Annex IIIB, and
 - for each active substance in the biocidal product, a dossier or a letter of access satisfying, in the light of current scientific and technical knowledge, the requirements set out in Annex IIA and, where specified, the relevant parts of Annex IIIA.
- By way of derogating from paragraph 2(a), Member States shall require a dossier comprising the following data for a low-risk biocidal product:
- (i) applicant:
 - 1.1. name and address,
 - 1.2. manufacturers of the biocidal product and the active substances,(names and addresses including location of manufacturer of the active substance)
 - 1.3. where appropriate, a letter of access to any relevant data needed,

- (ii) identity of the biocidal product:
 - 2.1. trade name,
 - 2.2. full composition of the biocidal product,
 - 2.3. physical and chemical properties as referred to in Article 5(1)(d),
- (iii) intended uses:
 - 3.1. product type (Annex V) and field of use,
 - 3.2. category of users,
 - 3.3. method of use,
- (iv) efficacy data,
- (v) analytical methods,
- (vi) classification, packaging and labelling, including a draft label, according to Article 20,
- (vii) safety data sheet prepared in accordance with Article 10 of Council Directive 88/379/ EEC of 7 June 1988 on the approximation of the laws, regulations, and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances⁽⁴²⁾, or Article 27 of Directive 67/548/EEC.
- The dossiers shall include a detailed and full description of the studies conducted and of the methods used or a bibliographical reference to those methods. The information in the dossiers supplied in accordance with Article 8(2) shall be sufficient for an evaluation to be made of the effects and properties referred to in Article 5(1)(b), (c) and (d). It shall be submitted to the competent authority in the form of technical dossiers, containing the information and results of the studies referred to in Annexes IIA and IIB and, where specified, the relevant parts of Annexes IIIA and IIIB.
- Information which is not necessary owing to the nature of the biocidal product or of its proposed uses need not be supplied. The same applies where it is not scientifically necessary or technically possible to supply the information. In such cases, a justification, acceptable to the competent authority must be submitted. Such a justification may be the existence of a frameformulation which the applicant has the right to access.
- If the evaluation of the dossier shows that further information, including data and results from further testing, is necessary to evaluate the risks of the biocidal product, the competent authority shall ask the applicant to submit such information. The time period for the evaluation of the dossier shall start only after the dossier is complete.
- The name of an active substance must be given as registered in the list contained in Annex I to Directive 67/548/EEC or, if the name is not included therein, as given in the European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (Einecs), or, if the name is not included therein, the active substance must be given its International Standards Organisation (ISO) common name. If the latter is not available, the substance must be designated by its chemical designation according to International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) rules.
- As a general principle, tests must be conducted according to the methods described in Annex V to Directive 67/548/EEC. In the event of a method being inappropriate or not described, other methods used should, whenever possible, be internationally recognised and must be justified. Where appropriate, tests must be conducted in accordance with the provisions laid down in Council Directive 86/609/EEC of 24 November 1986 on the approximation of

laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States regarding the protection of animals used for experimental and other scientific purposes⁽⁴³⁾ and Council Directive 87/18/EEC of 18 December 1986 on the harmonisation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of the principles of good laboratory practice and the verification of their applications for tests on chemical substances⁽⁴⁴⁾.

- Where test data exist that have been generated before the adoption of this Directive by methods other than those laid down in Annex V to Directive 67/548/EEC, the adequacy of such data for the purposes of this Directive and the need to conduct new tests according to Annex V must be decided on a case-by-case basis, taking into account, among other factors, the need to minimise testing on vertebrate animals.
- Competent authorities as referred to within the meaning of Article 26 shall ensure that a file is compiled on each application. Each file shall contain at least a copy of the application, a record of the administrative decisions taken by the Member State concerning the application and concerning the dossiers submitted in accordance with paragraph 2, together with a summary of the latter. On request, Member States shall make available to the other competent authorities and to the Commission the files provided for in this paragraph; they shall supply to them, on request, all information necessary for full comprehension of applications and shall, where requested, ensure that applicants provide a copy of the technical documentation laid down in paragraph 2.
- 11 Member States my require that samples of the preparation and of its ingredients be provided.
- Member States may require that applications for authorisation be submitted in their national or official languages or one of these languages.



Placing on the market of active substances

Member States shall prescribe that where a substance is an active substance for use in biocidal products it may not be placed on the market for such use unless:

- (a) where the active substance was not on the market before the date referred to in Article 34(1), a dossier has been forwarded to a Member State, which satisfies the requirements of Article 11(1) and is accompanied by the declaration that the active substance is intended for inclusion in a biocidal product. This shall not apply to substances for use pursuant to Article 17;
- (b) it is classified, packaged and labelled in accordance with the provisions of Directive 67/548/EEC.

Article 10 U.K.

Inclusion of an active substance in Annexes I, IA or IB

- In the light of current scientific and technical knowledge, an active substance shall be included in Annex I, Annex IA or IB for an initial period not exceeding 10 years if it may be expected that
- biocidal products containing the active substance,
- low-risk biocidal products complying with the definition in Article 2(1)(b),
- commodity substances complying with the definition in Article 2(1)(c),

will fulfil the conditions laid down in Article 5(1)(b), (c) and (d), taking into account, where relevant, cumulation effects from the use of biocidal products containing the same active substances.

An active substance cannot be included in Annex IA if it is classified according to Directive 67/548/EEC as:

- carcinogenic,
- mutagenic,
- toxic for reproduction,
- sensitising, or
- is bioaccumulative and does not readily degrade.

Where appropriate, the entry of an active substance in Annex IA shall refer to the concentration ranges between which the substance can be used.

- 2 Inclusion of an active substance in Annexes I, IA or IB shall, where appropriate, be subject to the following:
- (i) requirements on:
 - (a) the minimum degree of purity of the active substance,
 - (b) the nature and maximum content of certain impurities,
 - (c) product type in which it may be used,
 - (d) manner and area of use,
 - (e) designation of categories of users (e.g. industrial, professional or non-professional),
 - (f) other particular conditions from the evaluation of the information which has been made available in the context of this Directive;
- (ii) the establishment of the following:
 - (a) acceptable operator exposure level (AOEL), if necessary,
 - (b) where relevant, an acceptable daily intake for man (ADI) and a maximum residue limit (MRL),
 - (c) fate and behaviour in the environment and impact on non-target organisms.
- 3 The inclusion in Annex I, IA or IB of an active substance shall be restricted to those product types in Annex V for which relevant data have been submitted in accordance with Article 8.
- The inclusion of an active substance in Annex I, IA or IB may be renewed on one or more occasions for periods not exceeding 10 years. The initial inclusion, as well as any renewed inclusion, may be reviewed at any time if there are indications that any of the requirements referred to in paragraph 1 are not longer satisfied. Renewal may, where necessary, be granted only for the minimum period necessary to complete a review, where an application has been made for such renewal, and shall be granted for the period necessary to provide further information requested in accordance with Article 11(2).

- (i) An entry of an active substance in Annex I and, where relevant, IA or IB may be refused or removed,
 - if the evaluation of the active substance in accordance with Article 11(2) shows that, under normal conditions under which it may be used in authorised biocidal products, risks to health or the environment still give rise to concern, and
 - if there is another active substance on Annex I for the same product type which, in the light of scientific or technical knowledge, presents significantly less risk to health or to the environment.

When such a refusal or removal is considered, an assessment of an alternative active substance or substances shall take place to demonstrate that it can be used with similar effect on the target organism without significant economic and practical disadvantages for the user and without an increased risk for health or for the environment.

[F3 The assessment shall be circulated in accordance with Article 11(2) for a decision to be adopted by the Commission in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 27. That decision, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4).]

- (ii) The refusal or removal of an Annex I and, where relevant, IA or IB entry shall be carried out under the following conditions:
 - 1. the chemical diversity of the active substances should be adequate to minimise occurrence of resistance in the target organism;
 - 2. it should be applied only to active substances which, when used under normal conditions in authorised biocidal products, present a significantly different level of risk;
 - 3. it should be applied only to active substances used in products of the same product type;
 - 4. it should be applied only after allowing the possibility, where necessary, of acquiring experience from use in practice, if it is not already available;
 - 5. [F3 the complete data dossiers of the evaluation serving or having served for entry in Annexes I, IA or IB shall be put at the disposal of the committee referred to in Article 28(1).]
- (iii) A decision to remove an Annex I entry shall not have immediate effect but shall be delayed for a period of up to a maximum of four years from the date of that decision.

Textual Amendments

F3 Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

Article 11 U.K.

Procedure for inclusion of an active substance in Annex I, IA or IB

- Inclusion, or subsequent changes to the inclusion, of an active substance in Annex I, IA or IB shall be considered when:
 - a an applicant has forwarded to the competent authority of one of the Member States:
 - (i) a dossier for the active substance satisfying the requirements of Annex IVA or the requirements of Annex IIA and, where specified, the relevant parts of Annex IIIA;
 - (ii) a dossier for at least one biocidal product containing the active substance satisfying the requirements of Article 8, with the exception of paragraph 3 thereof;
 - b the receiving competent authority has verified the dossiers and believes them to satisfy the requirements of Annex IVA and Annex IVB or the requirements of Annex IIA and Annex IIB and, where relevant, Annexes IIIA and IIIB, accepts them and agrees to the applicant forwarding a summary of the dossiers to the Commission and the other Member States.
- The receiving competent authority shall, within 12 months of accepting the dossiers, carry out an evaluation thereof. A copy of the evaluation shall be sent by the competent authority to the Commission, the other Member States and to the applicant, together with a recommendation for the inclusion, or otherwise, of the active substance in Annex I, IA or IB.
- If, when the dossiers are evaluated, it appears that further information is necessary for full evaluation to be made, the receiving competent authority shall ask that the applicant submit such information. The 12-month period shall be suspended from the date of issue of the competent authority's request until the date the information is received. The competent authority shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of its action when it informs the applicant.
- To avoid dossiers being evaluated by only a few Member States, the evaluation can be carried out by Member States other than the receiving one. A request for this shall be given when the dossiers are accepted, and the decision shall be taken in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(2). The decision shall be taken at the latest one month after receipt by the Commission of the request.
- [F34] On receipt of the evaluation, the Commission shall, in accordance with Article 27, prepare a proposal without undue delay for a decision to be taken at the latest 12 months after the receipt of the evaluation referred to in paragraph 2. That decision, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4).]

Textual Amendments

F3 Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

Article 12 U.K.

Use of data held by competent authorities for other applicants

- 1 Member States shall not make use of the information referred to in Article 8 for the benefit of a second or subsequent applicant:
 - a unless the second or subsequent applicant has the written agreement in the form of a letter of access of the first applicant that use may be made of such information, or
 - b in the case of an active substance not on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1), for a period of 15 years from the date of first inclusion in Annex I or IA, or
 - c in the case of an active substance already on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1):
 - (i) [F4until 14 May 2014 for any information submitted for the purposes of this Directive, except where such information is already protected under existing national rules relating to biocidal products. In such cases, the information shall continue to be protected in that Member State until the expiry of any remaining period of data protection provided for under national rules, but not beyond 14 May 2014 or, if applicable, not beyond the date to which the transitional period referred to in Article 16(1) is extended in accordance with Article 16(2);]
 - (ii) for a period of 10 years from the date of entry of an active substance onto Annex I or IA for information submitted for the first time in support of the first inclusion in Annex I or IA of either the active substance or an additional product type for that active substance,
 - d in the case of any further information submitted for the first time for any of the following:
 - (i) variation of the requirements of the entry on Annex I or IA;
 - (ii) maintenance of the entry of Annex I or IA

for a period of five years from the date of decision following receipt of further information unless the five-year period expires before the period provided for in paragraphs 1(b) and (c), in which case the period of five years shall be extended so as to expire on the same date as those periods.

- 2 Member States shall not make use of the information referred to in Article 8, for the benefit of a second or subsequent applicant:
 - a unless the second or subsequent applicant has the written agreement in the form of a letter of access of the first applicant that use may be made of such information; or
 - b in the case of a biocidal product containing an active substance not on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1) for a period of 10 years from the date of first authorisation in any Member State, or;
 - c in the case of a biocidal product containing an active substance already on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1);
 - (i) [F4until 14 May 2014 for any information submitted for the purposes of this Directive, except in the case where data are already protected according to existing national rules relating to biocidal products, in which case such data shall be protected in that Member State until the expiry of any remaining period of data protection provided for under those national rules, but not

beyond 14 May 2014 or, if applicable, not beyond the date to which the transitional period referred to in Article 16(1) is extended in accordance with Article 16(2);

- (ii) for a period of 10 years from the date of entry of an active substance onto Annex I or IA, for information which is submitted for the first time in support of the inclusion in Annex I or IA either of the active substance or of an additional product type for that active substance;
- d in the case of any data submitted for the first time for either of the following:
 - (i) variation of the conditions of authorisation of a biocidal product;
 - (ii) submission of data necessary to maintain entry of an active substance onto Annex I or IA

for a period of five years from the date of first receipt of further information, unless the five-year period expires before the period in paragraphs (b) and (c), in which case the period of five years shall be extended so as to expire on the same date as those periods.

For decisions to be taken in accordance with Article 10(5), the information referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 can be used by the Commission, the Scientific Committees as referred to in Article 27 and the Member States.

Textual Amendments

F4 Substituted by Directive 2009/107/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market as regards the extension of certain time periods (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 13 U.K.

Cooperation in the use of data for second and subsequent applications for authorisation

- In the case of a biocidal product which has already been authorised in accordance with Articles 3 and 5, and without prejudice to the obligations imposed pursuant to Article 12, the competent authority may agree that a second or subsequent applicant for authorisation may refer to data provided by the first applicant in so far as the second or subsequent applicant can provide evidence that the biocidal product is similar and its active substances are the same as the one formerly authorised, including degree of purity and nature of impurities.
- 2 Notwithstanding Article 8(2):
 - an applicant for authorisation of biocidal products shall, before carrying out experiments involving vertebrate animals, enquire of the competent authority of the Member State to which he intends making application:
 - whether the biocidal product for which an application is to be made is similar to a biocidal product for which authorisation has been granted, and
 - as to the name and address of the holder or holders of the authorisation or authorisations.

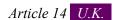
The enquiry shall be supported by evidence that the prospective applicant intends to apply for authorisation on his own behalf and that the other information specified in Article 8(2) is available;

b the competent authority of the Member State, if satisfied that the applicant intends to apply, shall provide the name and address of the holder or holders of former relevant authorisations and shall at the time inform the holders of the authorisations of the name and address of the applicant.

The holder or holders of former authorisations and the applicant shall take all reasonable steps to reach agreement on the sharing of information, so as to avoid, if possible, the duplication of testing on vertebrate animals.

The competent authorities of the Member States shall encourage data-holders to cooperate in the provision of the requested data, with a view to limiting the duplication of testing on vertebrate animals.

If it is still not possible for the applicant and holders of former authorisations of the same product to reach an agreement on the sharing of data, Member States may introduce national measures obliging the applicant and holders of former authorisations located within their territory to share the data with a view to avoiding duplicative testing on vertebrate animals and determine both the procedure for utilising information, and the reasonable balance of the interests of the parties concerned.



New information

- 1 Member States shall prescribe that the holder of an authorisation for a biocidal product shall immediately notify the competent authority of information of which he or she is aware or of which he or she may reasonably be expected to be aware concerning an active substance or a biocidal product containing it and which may affect continuing authorisation. In particular, the following shall be notified:
- new knowledge or information on the effects of the active substance or biocidal product for humans or the environment,
- changes in the source or composition of the active substance,
- changes in composition of a biocidal product,
- development of resistance,
- changes of an administrative nature or other aspects, such as the nature of the packaging.
- 2 Member States shall immediately notify other Member States and the Commission of any such information they receive concerning potentially harmful effects for humans or the environment or the new composition of a biocidal product, its active substances, impurities, coformulants or residues.

Article 15 U.K.

Derogation from the requirements

By way of derogating from Articles 3 and 5, a Member State may authorise temporarily for a period not exceeding 120 days, the placing on the market of biocidal products not complying with the provisions of this Directive for a limited and controlled use if such a measure appears necessary because of an unforseen danger which cannot be contained by other means. In this case, the Member State concerned shall immediately inform the other Member States and the Commission of its action and the justification for it. The Commission shall make a proposal

and it shall be decided without delay, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(2), whether, and, if so, under what conditions, the action taken by the Member State may be extended for a period to be determined, be repeated, or be revoked.

- By way of derogation from Article 5(1)(a) and until an active substance is listed in Annex I or IA, a Member State may authorise provisionally, for a period not exceeding three years, the placing on the market of a biocidal product containing an active substance not listed in Annex I or IA and not yet available on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1) for purposes other than those defined in Article 2(2)(c) and (d). Such an authorisation may be issued only if, after dossiers have been evaluated in accordance with Article 11, the Member State believes that:
- the active substance satisfies the requirements of Article 10 and,
- the biocidal product may be expected to satisfy the conditions of Articles 5(1)(b), (c) and (d),

and no other Member State, on the basis of the summary it receives, makes legitimate objection, in accordance with Article 18(2), to the completeness of the dossiers. Where an objection is made, a decision on the completeness of dossiers shall be taken in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(2) without undue delay.

If, following the procedures laid down in Articles 27 and 28(2), it is decided that the active substance does not satisfy the requirements specified in Article 10, the Member State shall ensure that the provisional authorisation is cancelled.

In cases where evaluation of dossiers for the purposes of inclusion of an active substance in Annex I or IA is not completed when the period of three years expires, the competent authority may further provisionally authorise the product for a period not exceeding one year, providing there are good reasons to believe the active substance will satisfy the requirements of Article 10. Member States shall inform other Member States and the Commission of such action.

Article 16 U.K.

Transitional measures

- I^{F4}1 By way of further derogating from Articles 3(1), 5(1), 8(2) and 8(4), and without prejudice to paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article, a Member State may, until 14 May 2014, continue to apply its current system or practice of placing biocidal products on the market. If a decision to include an active substance in Annex I or IA sets a later date for compliance with Article 16(3) than 14 May 2014, this derogation shall continue to apply for products including that active substance until the date set in that decision. A Member State may, in particular, in accordance with its national rules, authorise the placing on the market in its territory of a biocidal product containing active substances not listed in Annex I or IA for that product type. Such active substances must be on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1) as active substances of a biocidal product for purposes other than those defined in Article 2(2)(c) and (d).]
- [F3][F42] Following the adoption of this Directive, the Commission shall commence a 14-year work programme for the systematic examination of all active substances already on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1) as active substances of a biocidal product for purposes other than those defined in Article 2(2)(c) and (d). Regulations shall provide for the establishment and implementation of the programme, including the setting of priorities for the evaluation of the different active substances and a timetable. Those regulations, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive by supplementing it, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4). Not later

than two years before completion of the work programme, the Commission shall forward to the European Parliament and to the Council a report on progress achieved with the programme. Depending upon the conclusions of the report, it may be decided to extend the transitional period referred to in paragraph 1 and the 14-year period of the work programme for a period of no more than two years. That measure, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4).]

[F4During that 14-year period] and from the date referred to in Article 34(1), it may be decided that an active substance will be included in Annexes I, IA or IB and under which conditions, or, in cases where the requirements of Article 10 are not satisfied or the requisite information and data have not been submitted within the prescribed period, that such active substance will not be included in Annexes I, IA or IB. Such measures, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive by supplementing it, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4).]

- Following such a decision to include or not to include an active substance in Annex I, IA or IB, Member States shall ensure that authorisations or, where relevant, registrations for biocidal products containing the active substances and complying with the provisions of this Directive are granted, modified or cancelled as appropriate.
- Where, following a review of an active substance, it is concluded that the substance does not meet the requirements of Article 10 and consequently cannot be included in Annex I, IA or IB, the Commission shall bring forward proposals for restricting the marketing and use of that substance in accordance with Directive 76/769/EEC.
- 5 The provisions of Council Directive 83/189/EEC of 28 March 1983 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and Regulations⁽⁴⁵⁾ shall continue to apply during the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2.

Textual Amendments

- Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.
- Substituted by Directive 2009/107/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market as regards the extension of certain time periods (Text with EEA relevance).

Article 17 U.K.

Research and development

- 1 By way of derogation from Article 3, Member States shall prescribe that any experiment or test for the purposes of research or development involving the placing on the market of an unauthorized biocidal product or an active substance intended exclusively for use in a biocidal product shall not take place unless:
 - a in the case of scientific research and development, the persons concerned draw up and maintain written records detailing the identity of the biocidal product or active substance, labelling data, quantities supplied and the names and addresses of those persons receiving the biocidal product or active substance and compile a dossier containing all available data on possible effects on human or animal health or impact

- on the environment. This information shall, if requested, be made available to the competent authority,
- b in the case of process-oriented research and development, the information required in (a) is notified to the competent authority where and before placing on the market occurs and to the competent authority of the Member State where the experiment or test is to be conducted.
- Member States shall prescribe that an unauthorised biocidal product or an active substance for exclusive use in a biocidal product may not be placed on the market for the purpose of any experiment or test which may involve, or result in, release into the environment unless the competent authority has assessed the available data and issued an authorisation for this purpose which limits the quantities to be used and the areas to be treated and may impose further conditions.
- Where any experiment or test takes place in a Member State other than the Member State where placing on the market occurs, the applicant shall obtain experiments or tests authorisation from the competent authority of the Member State in the territory of which the experiments or tests are to be conducted.

If the proposed experiments or tests referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 are liable to have harmful effects on human or animal health or to have an unacceptable adverse influence on the environment, the Member State concerned may either prohibit them or only allow them subject to such conditions as it considers necessary to prevent those consequences.

- 4 Paragraph 2 shall not apply if the Member State has granted the person concerned the right to undertake certain experiments and tests and has determined the conditions under which the experiments and tests have to be undertaken.
- [F35] Common conditions for the application of this Article, in particular the maximum quantities of active substances or biocidal products that may be released during experiments and the minimum data to be submitted in order to permit an assessment in accordance with paragraph 2, shall be adopted. Those measures, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive by supplementing it, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4).]

Textual Amendments

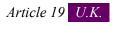
F3 Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

Article 18 U.K.

Information exchange

- Within a period of one month from the end of each quarter, Member States shall inform each other and the Commission of any biocidal products which have been authorised or registered within their territory or for which an authorisation or registration has been refused, modified, renewed or cancelled, indicating at least:
 - a the name or business name of the applicant for, or the holder of, the authorisation or registration;
 - b the trade name of the biocidal product;

- c the name and amount of each active substance which it contains, as well as the name and amount of each dangerous substance in the meaning of Article 2(2) of Directive 67/548/EEC and their classification;
- d the product-type and the use or uses for which it is authorised;
- e the type of formulation;
- f any proposed limits on residues which have been established;
- g conditions of the authorisation and where relevant, the reasons for the modification or cancellation of an authorisation;
- h an indication of whether the product is of a special type (e.g. within a frame-formulation, low-risk biocidal product).
- Where a Member State receives a summary of the dossiers in accordance with Articles 11(1)(b) and 15(2) and has legitimate reason to believe the dossiers are incomplete, it shall immediately communicate its concerns to the competent authority responsible for the evaluation of the dossiers and shall without undue delay inform the Commission and other Member States of its concerns.
- 3 Each Member State shall draw up an annual list of the biocidal products authorised or registered in its territory and shall communicate that list to the other Member States and the Commission.
- 4 In accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(2), a standardised information system shall be set up to facilitate the application of paragraphs 1 and 2.
- The Commission shall draw up a report on the implementation of this Directive and, in particular, on the functioning of the simplified procedures (frame-formulations, low-risk biocidal products and commodity substances) seven years after the date mentioned in Article 34(1). The Commission shall submit the report to the Council, accompanied by proposals if necessary.



Confidentiality

- Without prejudice to Council Directive 90/313/EEC of 7 June 1990 on the freedom of access to information on the environment⁽⁴⁶⁾, an applicant may indicate to the competent authority the information which he considers to be commercially sensitive and disclosure of which might harm him industrially or commercially and which he therefore wishes to be kept confidential from all persons other than the competent authorities and the Commission. Full justification will be required in each case. Without prejudice to the information referred to in paragraph 3 and the provisions of Directives 67/548/EEC and 88/379/EEC, Member States shall take the necessary steps to ensure the confidentiality of the full composition of product formulations if requested by the applicant.
- 2 The competent authority receiving the application shall decide, on the basis of documentary evidence produced by the applicant, which information shall be confidential within the terms of paragraph 1.

Information accepted as being confidential by the receiving competent authority shall be treated as being confidential by the other competent authorities, Member States and the Commission.

- After the authorisation has been granted, confidentiality shall not in any case apply to:
 - a the name and address of the applicant;

- b the name and address of the biocidal product manufacturer;
- c the name and address of the active substance manufacturer;
- d the names and content of the active substance or substances in the biocidal product and the name of the biocidal product;
- e the names of other substances which are regarded as dangerous within the meaning of Directive 67/548/EEC and contribute to the classification of the product;
- f physical and chemical data concerning the active substance and biocidal product;
- g any ways of rendering the active substance or biocidal product harmless;
- h a summary of the results of the tests required pursuant to Article 8 to establish the substance's or product's efficacy and effects on humans, animals and the environment and, where applicable, its ability to promote resistance;
- i recommended methods and precautions to reduce dangers from handling, storage, transport and use as well as from fire or other hazards;
- j safety data sheets;
- k methods of analysis referred to in Article 5(1)(c);
- 1 methods of disposal of the product and of its packaging;
- m procedures to be followed and measures to be taken in the case of spillage or leakage;
- n first aid and medical advice to be given in the case of injury to persons.

If the applicant or manufacturer or importer of the biocidal product or active substance should later disclose previously confidential information, the competent authority shall be informed accordingly.

4 The detailed provisions and format for making information publicly available and for implementing this Article shall be decided in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 28(2).

Article 20 U.K.

Classification, packaging and labelling of biocidal products

- Biocidal products shall be classified in accordance with the provisions relating to classification in Directive 88/379/EEC.
- 2 Biocidal products shall be packaged in accordance with Article 6 of Directive 88/379/ EEC. In addition:
 - a products which may be mistaken for food, drink or feedingstuff shall be packaged to minimize the likelihood of such a mistake being made;
 - b products available to the general public which may be mistaken for food, drink or feedingstuff shall contain components to discourage their consumption.
- Biocidal products shall be labelled in accordance with the provisions relating to labelling in Directive 88/379/EEC. Labels shall not be misleading or give an exaggerated impression of the product and, in any case, not mention the indications 'low-risk biocidal product', 'non-toxic', 'harmless' or similar indications. In addition, the label must show clearly and indelibly the following:
 - a the identity of every active substance and its concentration in metric units;
 - b the authorisation number allocated to the biocidal product by the competent authority;
 - c the type of preparation (e.g. liquid concentrates, granules, powders, solids, etc.);
 - d the uses for which the biocidal product is authorised (e.g. wood preservation, disinfection, surface biocide, anti-fouling, etc.);

- e directions for use and the dose rate, expressed in metric units, for each use provided for under the terms of the authorisation;
- f particulars of likely direct or indirect adverse side effects and any directions for first aid;
- g if accompanied by a leaflet, the sentence 'Read attached instructions before use';
- h directions for safe disposal of the biocidal product and its packaging, including, where relevant, any prohibition on reuse of packaging;
- i the formulation batch number or designation and the expiry date relevant to normal conditions of storage;
- j the period of time needed for the biocidal effect, the interval to be observed between applications of the biocidal product or between application and the next use of the product treated, or the next access by man or animals to the area where the biocidal product has been used, including particulars concerning decontamination means and measures and duration of necessary ventilation of treated areas; particulars for adequate cleaning of equipment; particulars concerning precautionary measures during use, storage and transport (e.g. personal protective clothing and equipment, measures for protection against fire, covering of furniture, removal of food and feedingstuff and directions to prevent animals from being exposed);

and where applicable:

- k the categories of users to which the biocidal product is restricted;
- l information on any specific danger to the environment particularly concerning protection of non-target organisms and avoidance of contamination of water;
- m for microbiological biocidal products, labelling requirements according to Council Directive 90/679/EEC of 26 November 1990 on the protection of workers from risks related to exposure to biological agents at work⁽⁴⁷⁾.

Member States shall require that items 3(a), (b), (d) and where applicable (g) and (k) always be carried on the label of the product.

Member States shall permit items 3(c), (e), (f), (h), (i), (j) and (l) to be carried elsewhere on the packaging or on an accompanying leaflet integral to the packaging. These items of information shall be regarded as label information for the purposes of this Directive.

- Where a biocidal product identified as insecticide, acaricide, rodenticide, avicide or molluscicide is authorised pursuant to this Directive and is also subject to classification, packaging and labelling according to Council Directive 78/631/EEC of 26 June 1978 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations (pesticides)⁽⁴⁸⁾ by virtue of other Community provisions, Member States shall permit changes to the packaging and labelling of that product which may be required as a consequence of those provisions in so far as they do not conflict with the conditions of an authorisation issued under this Directive.
- 5 Member States may require the provision of samples, models or drafts of the packaging, labelling and leaflets.
- 6 Member States shall make the placing of biocidal products on the market in their territories subject to them being labelled in their national language or languages.

Article 21 U.K.

Safety-data sheets

Member States shall take the necessary measures to ensure that a system of specific information is established to enable professional and industrial users and, as appropriate, other users of biocidal products to take the necessary measures for the protection of the environment and health as well as health and safety at the workplace. This shall be done in the form of a safety-data sheet provided by those responsible for the placing on the market of the product.

The safety-data sheets shall be prepared:

- for biocidal products classified as dangerous and in accordance with Article 10 of Directive 88/379/EEC,
- for active substancess used exclusively in biocidal products in accordance with the requirements of Article 27 of Directive 67/548/EEC.

Article 22 U.K.

Advertising

1 Member States shall require that every advertisement for a biocidal product is accompanied by the sentences 'Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use'.

The sentences shall be clearly distinguishable in relation to the whole advertisement.

Member States shall prescribe that advertisers may replace the word 'Biocides' in the prescribed sentences with an accurate description of the product-type being advertised, for example wood preservatives, disinfectants, surface biocides, anti-fouling products, etc.

2 Member States shall require that advertisements for biocidal products do not refer to the product in a manner which is misleading in respect of the risks from the product to man or the environment.

Under no circumstances may the advertising of a biocidal product mention 'low-risk biocidal product', 'non-toxic', 'harmless' or any similar indications.

Article 23 U.K.

Poison control

Member States shall appoint a body or bodies responsible for receiving information on biocidal products which have been placed on the market, including information on the chemical composition of such products, and for making such information available in cases where suspected poisoning arises from biocidal products. Such information may only be used to meet any medical demand by formulating preventive and curative measures, in particular in emergencies. Member States shall ensure that the information is not used for other purposes.

Member States shall take the necessary steps to ensure that the appointed bodies provide all the requisite guarantees for maintaining the confidentiality of the information received. Member States shall ensure that the appointed bodies have at their disposal all the information required to carry out the tasks for which they are responsible from the manufacturers or persons responsible for marketing.

For biocidal products already on the market on the date referred to in Article 34(1), Member States shall take measures to comply with this Article within three years of the date referred to Article 34(1).

Article 24 U.K.

Compliance with requirements

Member States shall take the necessary arrangements for biocidal products which have been placed on the market to be monitored to establish whether they comply with the requirements of this Directive.

Every three years after the date referred to in Article 34(1), Member States shall forward to the Commission by 30 November of the third year a report on their action in these matters together with information on any poisonings involving biocidal products. The Commission shall within one year of receipt of this information prepare and publish a composite report.

Article 25 U.K.

Charges

Member States shall establish systems obliging those having placed or seeking to place biocidal products on the market and those supporting entries for active substances on Annexes I, IA or IB to pay charges, corresponding as far as possible to their costs in carrying out all the different procedures associated with the provisions of this Directive.

Article 26 U.K.

Competent authorities

- 1 Member States shall designate a competent authority or competent authorities responsible for carrying out the duties imposed on Member States pursuant to this Directive.
- 2 Member States shall inform the Commission of the identity of their competent authority or competent authorities, not later than the date referred to in Article 34(1).

Article 27 U.K.

Commission procedures

- 1 When the Commission receives from a Member State either:
 - a an evaluation and recommendations concerning an active substance in accordance with Article 11(2) and/or an assessment according to Article 10(5), or

b a proposal to refuse an authorisation or a registration and an explanatory document in accordance with Article 4(4),

it shall allow a period of 90 days during which other Member States and the applicant may submit comments to it in writing.

- [F32] At the end of the period for comment, the Commission shall prepare a draft for a decision in accordance with the relevant procedure referred to in Article 28(2) or (4) on the basis of all the following elements:
 - a the documents received from the Member State evaluating the dossiers;
 - b any advice obtained from advisory scientific committees;
 - c comments received from other Member States and the applicants; and
 - d any other relevant information.]
- 3 The Commission shall ask the applicant and/or his authorised representative to submit remarks to it, unless a favourable decision is envisaged.

Textual Amendments

F3 Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

Article 28 U.K.

Committees and procedures

- [F31 The Commission shall be assisted by a Standing Committee on Biocidal Products.]
- [F32] Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 4 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, having regard to the provisions of Article 8 thereof.

The period laid down in Article 4(3) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at three months.]

[F3] Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 5 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, having regard to the provisions of Article 8 thereof.

The period laid down in Article 5(6) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at three months.]

Where reference is made to this paragraph, Article 5a(1) to (4) and Article 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, having regard to the provisions of Article 8 thereof.]

Textual Amendments

- F3 Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.
- **F5** Inserted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

I^{F3}Article 29 U.K.

Adaptation to technical progress

Measures necessary to adapt Annexes IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB, IVA or IVB or the descriptions of product types in Annex V to technical progress or to specify data requirements for each of these product types shall be adopted. Those measures, designed to amend non-essential elements of this Directive, *inter alia*, by supplementing it, shall be adopted in accordance with the regulatory procedure with scrutiny referred to in Article 28(4).]

Textual Amendments

F3 Substituted by Directive 2008/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

Article 30 U.K.

Modification or adaptation of Annexes V and VI

Acting on a proposal from the Commission, the Council and the European Parliament shall, in accordance with the procedures laid down in the Treaty, modify or adapt to technical progress the titles of the product-types of Annex V and the provisions of Annex VI.

Article 31 U.K.

Civil and criminal liability

The granting of authorisation and all other measures in conformity with this Directive shall be without prejudice to general civil and criminal liability in the Member States of the manufacturer and, where applicable, of the person responsible for placing the biocidal product on the market or using it.

Article 32 U.K.

Safeguard clause

Where a Member State has valid reasons to consider that a biocidal product which it has authorised, registered or is bound to authorise or register pursuant to Articles 3 or 4, constitutes an unacceptable risk to human or animal health or the environment, it may provisionally restrict or prohibit the use or sale of that product on its territory. It shall immediately inform the Commission and the other Member States of such action and give reasons for its decision. A decision shall be taken on the matter within 90 days in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(3).

Article 33 U.K.

Technical notes for guidance

The Commission, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 28(2), shall draw up technical notes for guidance to facilitate the day-to-day implementation of this Directive.

These technical notes shall be published in the 'C' series of the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Article 34 U.K.

Implementation of the Directive

- 1 Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive not later than 24 months after its entry into force. They shall forthwith inform the Commission thereof.
- When Member States adopt these measures, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or shall be accompanied by such reference on the occasion of their official publication. The methods of making such a reference shall be laid down by the Member States.
- 3 Member States shall communicate to the Commission the texts of the provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.

Article 35 U.K.

This Directive shall enter into force on the 20th day following its publication.

Article 36 U.K.

This Directive is addressed to the Member States.

ANNEX I U.K.

LIST OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCES WITH REQUIREMENTS AGREED AT COMMUNITY LEVEL FOR INCLUSION IN BIOCIDAL PRODUCTS

[F6[F8No	Commo Name	n IUPAC NameId	UPAC MinimumDate ameIdentegration of		Deadline for	Expiry date of	Product type	Specific provisions] ^a
		Number		inclusion	ocompliant with Article 16(3), unless one of the exception indicated in the footnote to this heading applies ^c	ndenclusior	1	provisions
1	sulfuryl fluoride	sulfuryl difluoride EC No: 220-281-: CAS No: 2699-79-8	5	1 January 2009	31	31 December 2018	8	Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) the product may only be sold to and used by profession trained to use it; (2) appropriate risk mitigation measures are

							Member States shall also ensure that reports of the monitori referred to in point (3) are transmitt by authorisa holders directly to the Commission every fifth year starting from 1 January 2009.	ng red ation
[^{F11}		994 g/kg	1 July 2011	30 June 2013	30 June 2021	18	Member States shall ensure that authorisa are subject to the	

(1) Products shall only be sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigators and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of fumigation of fumigation of groducts shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any enclosure,					following))
shall only be sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						
only be sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or of treated buildings or of saken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of fumigation of groducts shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any					(1)	
be sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						
be sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						only
sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of groupe taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of fumigation of any						
to and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						
and used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
used by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						
by professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						
professionals trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect funigators and bystanders during funigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to funigation of any						by
trained to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect funigators and bystanders during funigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to funigation of any						professionals
to use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect furnigators and bystanders during furnigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to furnigation of any						trained
use them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
them. (2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
(2) Appropriate measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
measures to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any					(2)	
to protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any					(2)	Appropriate
protect fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
fumigators and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						protect
and bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						fumigators
bystanders during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						and
during fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
fumigation and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						during
and venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						fumication
venting of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						rumigation
of treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
treated buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						venting
buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
buildings or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						treated
or other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
other enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
enclosures must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
must be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
be taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
taken. (3) Labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
(3) Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
and/ or safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any					(3)	
safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						and/
safety- data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						or
data sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
sheets of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
of products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
products shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
shall indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						
indicate that, prior to fumigation of any						products
that, prior to fumigation of any						
prior to fumigation of any						
to fumigation of any						that,
to fumigation of any						prior
fumigation of any						
of any						
any						of
enclosure,						
enciosure,						anglesurs
						enciosure,

							all
							food
							items
							must
							be
							removed.
						(4)	Concentrations
							of
							sulfuryl
							fluoride
							in
							remote
							tropospheric
							air
							are
							monitored.
						(5)	Member
							States
							shall
							also
							ensure
							that
							reports
							of
							the
							monitoring
							referred
							to
							in
							point
							(4)
							are
							transmitted
							by
							authorisation
							holders
							directly
							to the
							Commission
							every fifth
							year,
							starting at
							the
							latest
							five
							years
							after
							the
							authorisation.
							The
l	l	I	I	1 1	J		1110

							limit of detection for the analysis shall be at least 0,5 ppt (equivalent to 2,1 ng sulfuryl fluoride/ m³ of tropospheric air).]
[F122	dichloflua	famide	1 March	28 February 2011	28 February 2019	8	o 2

								(3)	the risks identified for the soil compartment appropriate risk mitigation measures must be taken to protect that compartment. Labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil and that any
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--

							losses must be collected for re- use or disposal.]
[F133	(E)-1- (2- Chloro-1, thiazol-5- ylmethyl) methyl-2- nitroguan EC No: 433-460-1 CAS No: 210880-9	-3- idine	1 February 2010	31 January 2012	31 January 2020	8	When assessing, in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, the application for authorisation of a product, Member States shall assess those use/ exposure scenarios and/or populations that have not been representatively addressed in the Community level risk assessment and that may be exposed to the product. When granting product authorisation,

1	1			I	Member
					States
					shall
					assess
					the risks
					and
					subsequently
					ensure
					that
					appropriate
					measures
					are
					taken or
					specific
					conditions
					imposed
					in
					order to
					mitigate
					the
					identified
					risks.
					Product
					authorisation
					can
					only be
					granted
					where
					the
					application
					demonstrates
					that
					risks
					can be
					reduced
					to
					acceptable
					levels.
					Member
					States
					shall
					ensure
					that
					authorisations
					are
					subject
					to the
					following
					conditions:
					In view
					of the
					risk
					identified
	I				1401111110U

1	1	1	, .			C 4
						for the
						soil,
						surface
						water
						and
						groundwater
						compartments,
						products
						cannot
						be
						authorised
						for the
						treatment
						of wood
						that will
						be used
						outdoors
						unless
						data is
						submitted
						to
						demonstrate
						that the
						product
						will
						meet the
						requirements
						of
						Article
						5 and
						Annex
						VI, if
						necessary
						by the
						application
						of
						appropriate risk
						risk
						mitigation
						measures.
						In
						particular,
						labels
						and/or
						safety-
						data
						sheets of
						products
						authorised
						for
						industrial
						use
						indicate
	ļ	ı	l l		ı	

								that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[F144	Difethialo	yl)-1,2,3,4	l'biphenyl] 4- onaphth-1- 2H-1- pyran-2-	1 Movembe 2009	31 rOctober 2011	31 October 2014	14	In view of the fact that the active substance characteristics render it potentially persistent, liable to bioaccumulate and toxic, or very persistent and very liable to bioaccumulate, the active substance is to be subject to a comparative risk assessment

accordance	9
with the	
second	
subparagra	ıph
of of	
Article	
10(5)	
(i) of	
Directive	
98/8/EC	
before	
its	
inclusion	
in this	
Annex is	
renewed.	
Member	
States	
shall	
ensure	
that	
authorisati	ons
are	
subject	
to the	
following	_
conditions	: The
	ne iominal
	oncentration
	of
	he
	ctive
	ubstance
	he
	products
	hall
	ot
	exceed
	0,0025
	6
	v/
v	
a	nd
	only
rough the second of the second	eady-
	or-
	ise
	aits
	hall

						be
						authorised.
					(2)	Products
					(-)	shall
						contain
						an
						aversive
						agent
						and,
						where
						appropriate,
						a
						dye.
					(3)	Products
						shall
						not
						be
						used
						as
						tracking
						powder.
					(4)	Primary
					` '	as
						well
						as
						secondary
						exposure
						of
						humans,
						non-
						target
						animals
						and
						the
						environment
						are
						minimised,
						by
						considering
						and
						applying
						all
						appropriate
						and
						available
						risk
						mitigation
						measures.
						These
						include,
						amongst
						others,
						the
	ļ			ļ		uic

								restriction to professional use only, setting an upper limit to the package size and laying down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[F155]	etofenpro	phenoxyb (4- ethoxypho methylpro EC No: 407-980-2 CAS No: 80844-07	enyl)-2- ppylether	1 February 2010	31 January 2012	31 January 2020	8	When assessing, in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, the application for authorisation of a product, Member States shall access those use and/or exposure scenarios and/or populations that have

1	1	ſ			not been
					representatively
					addressed
					in the
					Community
					level
					risk
					assessment
					and that
					may be
					exposed
					to the
					product.
					When
					granting
					product
					authorisation,
					Member
					States
					shall
					assess
					the risks
					and
					subsequently
					ensure
					that
					appropriate
					measures
					are
					taken or
					specific
					conditions
					imposed
					in
					order to
					mitigate
					the
					identified
					risks.
					Product
					authorisation
					can
					only be
					granted
					where
					the
					application
					demonstrates
					that
					risks
					can be
					reduced
					to

				acceptable
				levels.
				Member
				States
				shall
				ensure
				that
				authorisations
				are
				subject
				subject
				to the
				following
				conditions:
				In view
				of the
				risk
				identified
				for
				workers,
				products
				cannot
				be used
				year
				round
				unless
				dermal
				absorption
				data is
				provided
				to
				demonstrate
				that
				there
				are no
				unacceptable risks
				risks
				from
				chronic
				exposure.
				In
				addition,
				products
				intended
				for
				industrial
				use must
				be used
				with
				appropriate
				norgane1
				personal
				protective
				equipment.]

[^{F16} 6	tebuconazdle(4- chloro dimeth (1,2,4- triazol	-	1 April 2010	31 March 2012	31 March 2020	8	Member States shall ensure that
	ylmeth ol EC No 403-64 CAS						authorisations are subject to the following
	No: 10753-	4-96-3					conditions: In view of the
							risks identified for the soil
							and aquatic compartments appropriate risk
							mitigation measures must be
							taken to protect those compartments
							In particular, labels and/
							or safety data sheets of
							products authorised for industrial
							use indicate that freshly treated timber

							must
							be
							stored
							after
							treatment
							under
							shelter
							or
							on
							impermeable
							hard
							iiai u
							standing
							to
							prevent
							direct
							losses
							to
							soil
							or
							water
							and
							that
							any
							losses
							must
							be
							collected
							for
							reuse
							or
							disposal.
							In
							addition,
							products
							cannot
							be
							authorised
							for
							the
							in
							situ
							treatment
							of
							wood
							outdoors
							or
							for
							wood
							that
							will
							be
							in
							continuous
į l		I	Į.	ļ ļ	ļ	ļ	

								contact with water unless data is submitted to demonstrate that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
[F177	carbon dioxide	carbon dioxide EC No: 204-696-9 CAS No: 124-38-9	990 ml/l	1 Novembe 2009	31 rOctober 2011	31 October 2019	14	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when

1	I	1	, ,	1	1	1
						relevant
						for the
						particular
						product,
						the
						populations
						that
						may be
						exposed
						to the
						product
						and the
						use or
						exposure
						scenarios
						that
						have
						not been
						representatively
						addressed
						at the
						Community
						level
						risk
						assessment.
						When
						granting
						product
						authorisation,
						Member
						States
						shall
					1	assess
						the risks
					1	
						and
						subsequently
						ensure
						that
						appropriate
						measures
						are
						taken or
						specific
						conditions
						imposed
						in
						order to
						mitigate
						the
						identified
						risks.
						Product
						authorisation
•	•		'	,	'	

							can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels.]
[F18		990 ml/l	Novembe 2012	31 rOctober 2014	31 October 2022	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to compartments and populations that have not been representatively

					addressed
					in the
					European
					level
					risk
					assessment.
					When
					granting
					product
					authorisation,
					Member
					States
					shall
					assess
					the risks
					and
					subsequently
					ensure
					that
					appropriate
					measures
					are
					taken or
					specific
					conditions
					imposed
					in
					order to
					mitigate
					the
					identified
					risks.
					Member
					States
					shall
					ensure
					that
					authorisations
					are
					subject
					to the
					following
					conditions:
					(1) Product
					shall
					only
					be
					sold
					to
					and
					used
					by
					professionals
. '		. '	,	,	

								(3)	trained to use them. Appropriate measures to protect operators shall be taken to ensure minimum risk, including the availability of personal protective equipment if necessary. Appropriate measures shall be taken to protect bystanders, such as exclusion from the treatment area during fumigation.]
[^{F19} 8	propicona	(2,4-dichlorop) propyl-1,3 dioxolan-	8- 2-]-1H-1,2,4	1 April 2010	31 March 2012	31 March 2020	8	Member States shall ensure that authorisa are subject to the	itions

CAS					following
No:					conditions:
60207-90	-1				In view
					of the
					assumptions
					made
					during
					the risk
					assessment,
					products
					authorised
					for
					industrial
					and/or
					professional
					use,
					must
					be used
					with
					appropriate
					personal
					protective
					equipment,
					unless it
					can be
					demonstrated
					in the
					application
					for
					product
					authorisation
					that
					risks to
					industrial
					and/or
					professional
					users
					can be
					reduced
					to an
					acceptable
					level by
					other
					means.
					In view
					of the
					risks
					identified
					for the
					soil and
					aquatic
					compartments
					appropriate
l	I		1		appropriate

risk mitigation measures must be taken to protect those compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products cannot	1	1	1	1]	rials
measures must be taken to protect those compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
must be taken to protect those compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
taken to protect those compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
protect those compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
those compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
compartments. In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						protect
In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						those
In particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						compartments.
particular, labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
labels and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
and/or safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						labels
safety data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						authorised
industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
must be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
under shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
shelter or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
must be collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						any
collected for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
for reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
reuse or disposal. In addition, products						
disposal. In addition, products						
In addition, products						
addition, products						
products						
products cannot						
cannot						products
						cannot

								be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors or for wood that will be exposed to weathering unless data is submitted to demonstrate that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
[^{F20} 9	Difenacoo	biphenyl- yl-1,2,3,4 tetrahydro naphthyl) hydroxycc EC No: 259-978-4 CAS No: 56073-07-	- 0-1- -4- oumarin	1 April 2010	March 2012	March 2015	14	In view of the fact that the active substance characteristics render it potentially persistent, liable to bioaccumulate and toxic, or very

1	1	I	I	 		1	manaists	.4
							persisten	IT.
							and very	
							liable to	1-4-
							bioaccun	nulate,
							the	
							active	
							substanc	e
							is to be	
							subject	
							to a	
							compara	tive
							risk	
							assessme	ent
							in	
							accordan	ice
							with the	
							second	
							subparag	graph
							of	. 1
							Article	
							10(5)	
							(i) of	
							Directive	e
							98/8/EC	
							before	
							its	
							inclusion	1
							in this	•
							Annex is	1
							renewed	
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	
							authorisa	ations
							are	itions
							subject	
	1						to the	
	1						following	σ
							condition	p.
	1						(1)	The
	1						(1)	nominal
								concentration
	1							of
	1							the
								active
	1							substance
	1							in
								the
	1							products
	1							shall
								not

 					I		exceed
							75
							mg/
							kg and
							only
							ready-
							for- use
							products
							shall
							be
						(2)	authorised. Products
						(2)	shall
							contain
							an aversive
							agent
							and,
							where
							appropriate,
							dye.
						(3)	Products
							shall not
							be
							used
							as
							tracking powder.
						(4)	Primary
							as
							well as
							secondary
							exposure
							of humans,
							non-
							target
							animals
							and the
							environment
							are
							minimised, by
							considering
							and
							applying all
		l			l		all

								appropriate and available risk mitigation measures. These include, amongst others, the restriction to professional use only, setting an upper limit to the package size and laying down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[F2110	K-HDO	Cyclohex 1-oxide, potassium salt EC No: n/a CAS No: 66603-10 (This entry also covers the hydrated	dla <i>h</i> eh,e 2010	30 June 2012	30 June 2020	8	When assessing the application for authorisate of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member	ion

forms of				States	
K-HDO)				shall	
				assess,	
				when	
				relevant	
				for the	
				particula	r
				product,	
				the	
				population	ons
				that	
				may be	
				exposed	
				to the	
				product	
				and the	
				use or	
				exposure	;
				scenarios	
				that	
				have	
				not been	
				represent	tatively
				addresse	d
				at the	
				Commun	nity
				level	
				risk	
				assessme	
				Member	
				States	
				shall	
				ensure	
				that	
				authorisa	itions
				are	
				subject	
				to the	
				following	g
				condition	
				(1)	in
					view
					of
					the
					possible
					risks
					for
					the .
					environment
					and
					workers,
					products
					shall

used in other systems than industrial, fully automated and closed ones unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate personal						not be
other systems than industrial, fully automated and closed ones unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						used
than industrial, fully automated and closed ones unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						other
fully automated and closed ones unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						systems than
automated and closed ones unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						industrial,
closed ones unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						automated
unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with						
the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						
for product authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						the
authorisation demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						for
demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						product authorisation
risks can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						demonstrates
be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						risks
to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						
acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						
in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						acceptable
with Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						in
Article 5 and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						
and Annex VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						Article
VI; (2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						and
(2) in view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						
of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate					(2)	
assumptions made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						of
made during the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						assumptions
the risk assessment, products must be used with appropriate						made
assessment, products must be used with appropriate						the
must be used with appropriate						assessment,
be used with appropriate						
with appropriate						be
appropriate personal						with
						appropriate personal

[F2211	IPBC	3-	980 g/kg	1 July	30 June	30 June	8	(3)	protective equipment, unless the application for product authorisation demonstrates that risks to users can be reduced to acceptable levels by other means; in view of the risk identified for infants, products shall not be used for the treatment of wood that may enter in direct contact with infants.]
[11	пъс	iodo-2- propynyl butylcarba		2010	2012	2020	O	States shall ensure	

259-627-5 CAS No: 55406-53-6 Solution in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional uses demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional uses demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional uses demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users can	EC No:	_			that	··
No: 55406-53-6 Subject to the following conditions: In view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users)				tions
55406-53-6 to the following conditions: In view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
following conditions: In view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users		6				
conditions: In view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional	33400-33	-0				7
In view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users					condition	
view of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users					Condition	
of the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional uses						
the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional						
assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						made
the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						risk
authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						assessment,
for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/or professional users						
use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						personal
unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						it
demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
that risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
risks to industrial and/ or professional users						
to industrial and/ or professional users						
and/or professional users						to
or professional users						
professional users						and/
users						
can						
						can

be reduced to an acceptable level by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate appropriate	
to an acceptable level by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
to an acceptable level by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
an acceptable level by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
acceptable level by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
level by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
by other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
other means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
means. In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
In view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
view of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
of the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
the risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
risks identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
identified for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
for the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
the soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
soil and aquatic compartme appropriate	
and aquatic compartme appropriate	
aquatic compartme appropriate	
compartme appropriate	
compartme appropriate	
appropriate appropriate	nts
	;
risk	
mitigation	
measures	
must	
be be	
taken	
to	
protect	
those	
compartme	ents
In a semparation	mes.
particular,	
labels	
and/	
or	
safety	
data	
sheets	
of	
products	
authorised	
for	
industrial	
use	
shall	
indicate	
that	
freshly	
treated	
timber	
must	

									be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hardstanding to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[F2312	Chloroph	acihloropha EC No: 223-003-0 CAS No: 3691-35-8)	1 July 2011	30 June 2013	30 June 2016	14	In view of the identified risks for non-target animals, the active substance shall be subject to a compararrisk assessme in accordan with the second subparag of Article	e tive ent ce

10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be used							
(i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be exceed 50 products only ready-for use products shall be authorised.						10(5)	
Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be						(i) of	
98.8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be						Directive	<u>,</u>
before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							,
its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 0 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed \$0 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to							
ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products							
are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the exceed substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised.							
subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to the						authorisa	tions
to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to the following conditions:						are	
to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to the following conditions:						subject	
following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be						to the	
conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							o o
(1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be						condition	is.
nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products							
concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products (2) Products						(1)	
of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products							
the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
other than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
than tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							products
tracking powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
powder shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							powder
exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
50 mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							not
mg/ kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							exceed
kg and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							mg/
and only ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							kg
ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							and
ready- for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							only
for use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							ready-
use products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							for
products shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
shall be authorised. (2) Products to be							
be authorised. (2) Products to be							shall
authorised. (2) Products to be							be
(2) Products to be							
to be						(2)	
be						(2)	
used							
		l	1				uscu

			(4)	as tracking powder shall only be placed on the market for use by trained professionals. Products shall contain an aversive agent and, where appropriate, a dye. Primary as well as secondary exposure of humans, non- target animals and the environment are minimised, by considering and applying all appropriate and available risk
				and

									These include, amongst others, the restriction to professional use only, setting an upper limit to the package size and laying down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[F2413	Thiabenda	thiazol-4- yl-1H- benzoimic EC No: 205-725-8 CAS No: 148-79-8	dazole	1 July 2010	30 June 2012	30 June 2020	8	Member States shall ensure that authorisa are subject to the following condition	ntions

				authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, with respect to the double-vacuum and dipping application tasks, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable
				acceptable level by

				others
				means.
				In
				view
				of
				the
				risks
				identified
				for
				the
				soil
				and
				aquatic
				compartments
				appropriate
				risk
				mitigation
				measures
				must
				be
				taken
				to
				protect
				those
				compartments.
				In
				particular,
				labels
				and/
				or
				safety
				data
				sheets
				of
				products authorised
				for industrial
				use shall
				indicate
				that
				freshly
				treated
				timber
				must
				be
				stored
				after
				treatment
				under
				shelter
				or

				on
				impermeable
				hard
				standing
				to
				prevent
				direct
				losses
				to
				soil
				or
				water
				and
				that
				any
				losses
				must
				be
				collected
				for
				reuse
				or
				disposal.
				Products
				shall
				not
				be
				authorised
				for
				the
				in
				situ
				treatment
				of
				wood
				outdoors
				or
				for
				wood
				that
				will
				be
				exposed
				to
				weathering,
				unless
				data
				is
				submitted
				to domanstrata
				demonstrate
				that
				the

									product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
[F25]14	thiametho	xhimmethor EC No: 428-650-4 CAS No: 153719-2	1	1 July 2010	30 June 2012	30 June 2020	8	Member States shall ensure that authorisa are subject to the following condition. In view of the assumpti made during the risk assessme products authorise for industria and/or profession use must be used with appropria personal protective equipments.	ent, ed l onal

1	1	1	1	1 1		1
						unless it
						can be
						demonstrated
						in the
						application
						for
						product
						authorisation
						that
						risks to
						industrial
						and/or
						professional
						users
						can be
						reduced
						to an
						acceptable
						level by
						other
						means.
						In view
						of the
						risks
						identified
						for the
						soil and
						aquatic
						compartments
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures
						must be
						taken to
						protect
						those
						compartments.
						In
						particular,
						labels
						and/or
						safety
						data
						sheets of
						products
						authorised
						for
						industrial
						use shall
						indicate
						that
						freshly
I	I	I	I	I I		11 00111 9

						treated
						timber
						must be
						stored
						after
						treatment
						under
						shelter
						or on
						impermeable
						hard
						standing
						to
						prevent
						direct
						losses
						to soil
						or water
						and that
						any
						losses
						must be
						collected
						for
						reuse or
						disposal.
						Products
						shall
						not be
						authorised
						for the
						in situ
						treatment
						of wood
						outdoors
						or for
						wood
						that
						will be
						exposed
						to
						weathering,
						unless
						data
						have
						been
						submitted
						to
						demonstrate
						that the
						product
						will
						meet the
'		1		ı	ı	

							requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
[F26		980 g/kg	1 February 2015	31 January 2017	31 January 2025	18	The Union level risk assessment did not address all potential uses; certain uses, such as outdoor application and use by non-professionals, were excluded. When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall

where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application by the content of the			[J	assess,
relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							particular
uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							product,
exposure secnarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							those
exposure secnarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							uses or
scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							populations
compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							and to
that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							environmental
that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							compartments
have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							representatively
Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
assessment. Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							level
Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							risk
Products shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							assessment.
shall not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
not be authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
authorised for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
for application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
application by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
by brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
brushing, unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
unless data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
data are submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							brushing,
submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							unless
submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							data are
demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the							
Annex VI, if necessary by the							
VI, if necessary by the							5 and
VI, if necessary by the							Annex
necessary by the							
by the							
application							
application							application
							аррисации

of appropriate risk mitigation measures. For products applied in such a large supplied in such a large supportance in such a large supplied in such a large supportance in site supplied in such a large supportance in such a large	1	1	1		, 	ı	- C
risk mitigation measures. For products containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded, Products applied							
mitigation measures. For products containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded, Products applied							
measures. For products containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
For products containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							mitigation
products containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							measures.
containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							For
containing thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							products
thiamethoxam that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							thiamethoxam
lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							verify
new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							the need
or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							to set
amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							new
existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							or to
existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
(MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
(EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
(EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							(EC) No
any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							and take
appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							appropriate
measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							risk
measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							mitigation
ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
MRLs are not exceeded. Products applied							
are not exceeded. Products applied							
exceeded. Products applied							
Products applied							
applied							
applied in such a							
							applied
							in such a

						way that
						emission
						via a
						sewage
						treatment
						plant or
						directly
						to surface
						water
						cannot
						be
						prevented
						shall
						not be
						authorised,
						unless
						data are
						submitted
						demonstrating
						that the
						product
						will
						meet the
						requirements
						of
						Article
						5 and
						Annex
						VI, if
						necessary
						by the
						onnlication
						application
						of
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures.
						Member
						States
						shall
						ensure
						that
						authorisations
						are
						subject
						to the
						following
						conditions:
						(1) Products
						authorised
						for
						professional
I		I	I	ا ا		r-01400101141

								(2)	use shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by other means. Where appropriate, measures shall be taken to protect honey bees.]
[^{F27} 15	alphachlo	O- (2.2,2-	825 g/kg ethylidene) nose	1 July 2011 -	30 June 2013	30 June 2021	14	When assessing the application for authorisation of a	on

	ι
EC No:	
CAS accord	ance
No: with	
15879-93-3 Article	!
5 and	
Annex	
VI,	
V1, Membe	or
	C I
States	
shall	
assess,	
when	
relevar	
for the	
particu	
produc	t,
the	
popula	tions
that	
may be	2
expose	
to the	
produc	t
and the	
use or	•
exposu	ire
scenari	
that	103
have	
not bee	nn.
	entatively
address	sea
at the	٠,
Comm	unity
level	
risk	
assessr	nent.
When	
grantin	
produc	
authori	isation,
Member Mem	er
States	
shall	
assess	
the risk	KS
and	
subseq	uently
ensure	
that	
	rioto
approp	
measur	168

are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted to
specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
can be reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
reduced to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
to acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
acceptable levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
levels. In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
In particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
particular, products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
products cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
cannot be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
be authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
authorised for outdoor use unless data is submitted
for outdoor use unless data is submitted
outdoor use unless data is submitted
use unless data is submitted
unless data is submitted
data is submitted
submitted
l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l
demonstrate
that the
product
will
meet the
requirements
of
Article
5 and
Annex
VI, if
necessary
by the

				application	on
				of .	
				appropria	ate
				risk	
				mitigatio	
				measures	
				Member	
				States	
				shall	
				ensure that	
				authorisa	ations
				are	HOHS
				subject	
				to the	
				following	σ
				condition	is:
				(1)	The
				` /	nominal
					concentration
					of
					the
					active
					substance
					in
					the
					products
					shall not
					exceed
					40
					g/
					kg.
				(2)	Products
				` ′	shall
					contain
					an
					aversive
					agent
					and
					a dvo
				(3)	dye. Only
				(3)	products
					for
					use
					in
					tamper
					resistant
					and
					securely
					closed
					bait

								boxes shall be authorised.]
[F2816	brodifaco	um[3-(4'-bromobip yl)-1,2,3,4 tetrahydro napthyl]-4 hydroxyc EC No: 259-980-5 CAS No: 56073-10	henyl-4- 4- 5-1- 4- oumarin	1 February 2012	31 January 2014	31 January 2017	14	In view of the fact that the fact that the active substance characteristics render it potentially persistent, liable to bioaccumulate and toxic, or very persistent and very liable to bioaccumulate, the active substance is to be subject to a comparative risk assessment in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall

				ensure	
				that	
				authorisa	itions
				are	
				subject	
				to the	
				following	g
				condition	ns:
				(1)	The
				` /	nominal
					concentration
					of
					the
					active
					substance
					in
					the
					products
					shall
					not
					exceed
					50
					mg/
					kg
					and
					only
					ready-
					for-
					use
					products
					shall
					be
					authorised.
				(2)	Products
				(-)	shall
					contain
					an
					aversive
					agent
					and,
					where
					appropriate,
					a
					dye.
				(3)	Products
				(-)	shall
					not
					be
					used
					as
					tracking
					powder.

1 1	1	1	 	1	l	L(4)	Drimory
						(4)	Primary as
							well
							as
							secondary
							exposure
							of
							humans,
							non-
							target
							animals
							and
							the
							environment
							are
							minimised,
							by
							considering
							and applying
							all
							appropriate
							and
							available
							risk
							mitigation
							measures.
							These
							include,
							amongst
							others, the
							restriction
							to
							professional
							use
							only, setting
							an
							upper
							limit
							to
							the
							package size
							and
							laying
							down
							obligations
							to
							use
							tamper
							resistant
·							

								and secured bait boxes.]
[F2917	bromadio	long-(4'-Bromo[1, biphenyl] yl)-3-hydroxy-2phenylprohydroxy-2benzopyra one EC No: 249-205-9 CAS No: 28772-56	1'- -4- l- ppyl]-4- 2H-1- an-2-	1 July 2011	30 June 2013	30 June 2016	14	In view of the fact that the active substance characteristics render it potentially persistent, liable to bioaccumulate and toxic, or very persistent and very liable to bioaccumulate, the active substance is to be subject to a comparative risk assessment in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall

				ensure that authorisa are subject to the following condition (1)	y
					the products shall not exceed 50 mg/ kg and only ready-for-use products shall be authorised.
				(2)	Products shall contain an aversive agent and, where appropriate, a dye.
				(3)	Products shall not be used as tracking powder.

1	I	I	ı	1	1	1.745	D :
						(4)	Primary
							as
							well
							as
							secondary
							exposure
							of
							humans,
							non-
							target animals
							and
							the
							environment
							are
							minimised,
							by
							considering
							and
							applying
							all
							appropriate
							and
							available
							risk
							mitigation
							measures.
							These
							include,
							amongst
							others, the
							restriction
							to
							professional
							use
							only,
							setting
							an
							upper
							limit
							to
							the
							package
							size
							and
							laying
							down
							obligations
							to
							use
							tamper
							resistant

							and secured bait boxes.]
[F3018	Thiaclopr	(6-chloro-3-	anamide	1 January 2010	n/a	31 December 2019	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the populations that may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product

authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the				
Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				authorisation.
States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject	1			
shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject	1			
the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject	1			
and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				and
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				subsequently
that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				taken or
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				specific
imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				conditions
in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				in
mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				mitigate
risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				identified
Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				risks.
authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				only be
the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				granted
application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				the
demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				application
that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				demonstrates
risks can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
can be reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
reduced to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
to acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
acceptable levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject	1			
levels. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				acceptable
Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				levels.
States shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
shall ensure that authorisations are subject				
ensure that authorisations are subject				
that authorisations are subject				
authorisations are subject	1			
are subject				
subject				
subject to the				
to the				subject
				to the
following				
conditions:				conditions:
(1) In				(1) In
view				
of				of

				the assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial and/ or professional use, must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by
				by other means.

					(2)	In
						view
						of
						the
						risks
						identified
						for
						the
						soil
						and
						aquatic
						compartments
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures
						must
						be
						taken
						to
						protect
						those
						compartments.
						In
						particular,
						labels
						and/
						or
						safety-
						data
						sheets
						of
						products
						authorised
						for
						industrial
						use
						shall
						indicate
						that
						freshly
						treated
						timber
						must
						be
						stored
						after
						treatment
						under
						shelter
						and/
						or
						on
	•	•				

							(3)	impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal. Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wooden structures near water, where direct losses to the aquatic compartment cannot be prevented, or for wood that will be
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	---

									in
									contact
									with
									surface
									water,
									unless
									data
									have
									been
									submitted
									to demonstrate
									that
									the
									product
									will
									meet
									the
									requirements
									of
									Article
									5
									and
									Annex
									VI, if
									necessary by
									the
									application
									of
									appropriate
									risk
									mitigation
									measures.]
[^{F31} 19	Indovacar	Reaction	706 g/kg	1	n/a	31	18	When	_
[19	(enantion	emiass of	/ 90 g/kg	January	11/ a	December		assessing	ī
	reaction	methyl		2010		2019		the	
	mass	(S)- and		2010		2019		application	on
	S:R	methyl(R)) -7-					for	
	75:25)	chloro-2.3	3,4a,5-					authorisa	ition
	,	tetrahydro) -2-					of a	
		[methoxy	carbonyl-					product	
		(4-						in	
		trifluoron	nethoxyphe	nyl)				accordan	ce
		carbamoy	l]indeno[1	,2-				with	
		e]	1					Article	
		[1.3,4]0X8	diazine-4a	1-				5 and	
		carboxyla (This	le					Annex VI,	
		entry						Member	
		covers						States	
	l	20 1013	l					States	

the 75:25 reaction mass of the S and R enantiomers) EC No:	41	1	<u> </u>		1	ı	ahall
reaction mass of the S and R enantiomers) EC No: n/a CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) separation of the product and the product and the law of the product and the law of the							
mass of the S and R enantiomers) EC No:							
the S and R enantiomers) EC No: n/a CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) Example 185608-75-7) for the particular product, the product, the populations that may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
and R enantiomers) EC No: n/a CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) Residual resi							
enantiomers) EC No: n/a CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) Response that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
EC No: n/a CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) Example 185608-75-7 Example 285-85-85-85-85-85-85-85-85-85-85-85-85-8							
n/a CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) 185608-75-7) noise that the may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to		iers)					
CAS No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) Interpretable to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
No: S- enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) 185608-75-7) may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
enantiomer: 173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) 185608-75-7) exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
173584-44-6 and R- enantiomer: 185608-75-7) 18608-75-70 18608-							
and Renantiomer: 185608-75-7) Product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
enantiomer: 185608-75-7) and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to		14 -6					
use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to	185608-7	75-7)					
that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
taken or specific conditions imposed in order to							
specific conditions imposed in order to							
conditions imposed in order to							
imposed in order to							
in order to							
order to							. •
							mitigate
							the

1				identified
				risks.
				Product
				authorisation
				can
				only be
				granted
				where
				the
				application
				demonstrates
				that
				risks
				can be
				reduced
				to
				acceptable
				levels.
				Member
				States
				shall
				ensure
				that
				authorisations
				are
				subject
				to the
				following
				conditions:
				Appropriate
				risk
				mitigation measures
				must be
				taken to
				minimise
				the
				potential
				exposure
				of
				humans,
				of non-
				target
				species
				and
				of the
				aquatic
				environment.
				In
				particular,
				labels
				and/or
				safety-

					d Products shall not
					be placed in areas accessible to infants, children and companion animals.
				(2)	Products shall be positioned away from external drains.
				(3)	Unused products shall be disposed of properly and not washed down the drain.
				For amateur uses, only ready-to-use products shall be authorised	

aluminiumaluminium830 g/kg phosphide releasing EC No: phosphine 244-088-0 CAS No: 20859-73-8 CAS No: 4
releasing phosphine 244-088-0 CAS No: 20859-73-8 2011 2013 2021 the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
phosphine 244-088-0 CAS No: 20859-73-8 20859-73-8 application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
CAS No: 20859-73-8 for authorisatio of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
No: 20859-73-8 authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
20859-73-8 of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
assess, when relevant for the particular product, the
when relevant for the particular product, the
relevant for the particular product, the
for the particular product, the
particular product, the
product, the
the
populations
may be
exposed
to the
product
and the
use or
exposure scenarios
that
have
not been
representat
addressed
at the
Community
level
risk
assessment
When
granting
product
authorisation
Member
States
shall
assess

		1	<u> </u>			١	the risks
							and
							subsequently
							ensure
							that
							appropriate
							measures
							are
							taken or
							specific
							conditions
							imposed
							in
							order to
							mitigate
							the
							identified
							risks.
							Product
							authorisation
							can
							only be
							granted
							where
							the
							application
							demonstrates
							that
							risks
							can be
							reduced
							to
							acceptable
							levels.
							In
							particular,
							products
							cannot
							be
							authorised
							for
							indoor
							use
							unless
							data is submitted
							to
							demonstrate
							that the
							product
							will
							meet the
							requirements
I	I	I	I	ļ ļ		l	4

				of	
				Article	
				5 and	
				Annex	
				VI, if	
				necessary	y
				by the	
				application	on
				of	
				appropria	ate
				risk	
				mitigatio	
				measures	S.
				Member	
				States	
				shall	
				ensure	
				that	
				authorisa	tions
				are	
				subject	
				to the	
				following	or .
				condition	ie. >
				(1)	Products
				(1)	shall
					only be
					sold
					to
					and
					used
					by
					specifically
					trained
					professionals.
				(2)	In
					view
					of
					the
					risks
					identified
					for
					operators,
					appropriate
					risk
					mitigation
					measures
					must
					be
					applied. These
	l				include,

				(3)	amongst others, the use of appropriate personal protective equipment, the use of applicators and the presentation of the product in a form designed to reduce operator exposure to an acceptable level. In
					the product in a form
					to reduce operator
				(3)	an acceptable level.
					view of the risks identified
					for terrestrial non- target species, appropriate
					risk reduction measures must be applied.
					These include, amongst others,

							the non- treatment of areas where other burrowing mammals than the target species are present.]
[F33		830 g/kg	1 February 2012	31 January 2014	31 January 2022	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to compartments and populations that have not been

							representatively
							addressed
							in the
							Union
							level
							risk
							assessment.
							In
							particular,
							where
							relevant,
							Member
							States
							shall
							assess
							outdoor
							use.
							When
							granting
							product
							authorisation,
							Member
							States
							shall
							ensure
							that
							adequate
							residue
							trials are
							provided
							to allow
							consumer
							risk
							assessment
							and that
							appropriate
							measures
							are
							taken or
							specific
							conditions
							imposed
							in
							order to
							mitigate
							the
							identified
							risks.
							Member
							States
							shall
							ensure
							that
I	I	I .	I	I	I	I	r

shall only be supplited to and used by specification of ready for-use production of the risks identification of th			authoris are subject to the following condition	ıg
approj			(1)	Products shall only be supplied to and used by specifically trained professionals in the form of ready-for-use products. In view of the risks identified for operators, appropriate risk mitigation measures must be applied. Those include, amongst others, the

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

					respiratory
					protective
					equipment,
					the
					use
					of
					applicators
					and
					the
					presentation
					of
					the
					product
					in
					a
					form
					designed
					to
					reduce
					the
					exposure
					of
					operators
					to
					an
					acceptable
					level.
					For
					indoor
					use,
					those
					include
					also
					the
					protection
					of
					operators
					and
					workers
					during
					fumigation,
					the
					protection
					of
					workers
					at
					re-
					entry
					(after
					fumigation
					period)
					and
					the
1	I	i l	ı l		

pr- of	otection
	standers
ag	ainst
lea	aking
of	
ga	IS.
(3) Fo	or
pr	oducts
co	ntaining
	uminium
ph	osphide
that the second	
ma lea	ay
to	
	sidues
in	
	od
or	
	ed,
	bels
an	
or or	
sa da	fety
	eets
fo	
	thorised
	oducts
m	ust
	ntain
	structions
fo	
us	e, ch
as	
the state of the s	
	herence
to	
	aiting
pe	riods,
	hich
	sure
	mpliance ith
the	e e
	ovisions
lai	id
do	own
in in	
	rticle

							of Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).]
[F3421	cis-4-[3- (p-tert- butylphen methylpro	opyl]-2,6- norpholine	1 July 2011	30 June 2013	30 June 2021	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the populations that may be exposed to the product and the

exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application	1	1		I			I	use or
scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the								
representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the gapplication								
addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the								not been
addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the								representatively
at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								addressed
Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								loval
assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								granting
authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								product
Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								authorisation,
States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								Member
shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								States
assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								specific
in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								conditions
in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								imposed
mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								order to
the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
Product authorisation can only be granted where the application								
authorisation can only be granted where the application								
can only be granted where the application								
only be granted where the application								
granted where the application								
where the application								
the application								
application								
application demonstrates								
demonstrates								application
								demonstrates
that								
risks								
can be								
reduced								
to								
	I	l	l	l			l	i.

				acceptabl	le
				levels.	
				Member	
				States	
				shall	
				ensure	
				that	
				authorisa	tions
					LUCIIS
				are	
				subject	
				to the	
				following	g
				condition	اد. ع
					In
				(1)	
					view
					of
					the
					assumptions
					made
					during
					the
					risk
					assessment,
					products
					authorised
					for
					industrial
					use
					must
					be
					used
					with
					appropriate
					personal
					protective
					equipment,
					unless
					it
					can
					be
					demonstrated
					in
					the
					application
					for
					product
					product
					authorisation
					that
					risks
					to
					industrial
					users
					can

						be
						reduced
						to
						an
						acceptable
						level
						by
						other
						means.
					(2)	In
						view
						of
						the
						risks
						identified
						for
						the
						soil
						and
						aquatic
						compartments,
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures
						must
						be
						taken
						to
						protect
						those
						compartments.
						particular, labels
						and/
						or
						safety-
						data
						sheets
						of
						products
						authorised
						for
						industrial
						use
						shall
						indicate
						that
						freshly
						treated
						timber
						must
		'	'	,		

							be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeat hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]	ole
[F3522	boric	boric acid EC No: 233-139-2 CAS No: 10043-35	1 Septembe 2011	31 rAugust 2013	31 August 2021	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant	

			for the
			particular
			product,
			the
			populations
			that
			may be
			exposed
			to the
			product
			and the
			use or
			exposure
			scenarios
			that
			have
			not been
			representatively
			addressed
			at the
			Community
			level risk
			assessment.
			When
			granting
			product
			authorisation,
			Member
			States
			shall
			assess
			the risks
			and
			subsequently
			ensure
			that
			appropriate
			measures
			are
			taken or
			specific
			conditions
			imposed
			in
			order to
			mitigate the
			identified
			risks.
			Product
			authorisation
			can
		,	

I	1	I	I			ı	1 1	
							only be	
							granted	
							where	
							the	
							application	on
							demonstr	ates
							that	
							risks	
							can be	
							reduced	
							to	_
							acceptabl	le
							levels.	
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	.•
							authorisa	tions
							are	
							subject	
							to the	
							following	5
							condition	
								Products
								authorised
								for industrial
								and
								professional
								use must
								be
								used
								with
								appropriate
								personal
								protective
								equipment,
								unless
								it
								can
								be
								demonstrated
								in
								the
								application
								for
								product
								authorisation
								that
								risks
								to
I	I	I	I		ı	l		•••

					industrial and/ or professional users can be reduced to an
				(2)	acceptable level by other means. In view
					of the risks identified for the
					soil and aquatic compartments products shall not
					be authorised for the in situ
					treatment of wood outdoors or for wood
					that will be exposed to weathering,
					unless data is submitted

to
demonstrate
that
the
product
will
meet
the
requirements of
Article
5
and
Annex
VI, if
necessary
by the
application
of
appropriate
risk
mitigation
measures.
In
particular, labels
and/
or
safety-
data
sheets
of
products
authorised for
industrial
use
shall
indicate
that
freshly
treated
timber must
be
stored
after
treatment
under
shelter
and/

							or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[^{F36} 23	boric oxide	Diboron trioxide EC No: 215-125-3 CAS No: 1303-86-2	1 Septembe 2011	31 rAugust 2013	31 August 2021	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the populations that may be

to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the	1	1	1	1	1		
product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							exposed
and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate							
exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							and the
scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							use or
scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							exposure
that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							product
States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							shall
and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							and
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							subsequently
appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							ensure
measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							that
measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							appropriate
are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the							
imposed in order to mitigate the							
in order to mitigate the							
order to mitigate the							in
mitigate the							
the							
							identified
risks.							
Product							
authorisation							
can							
only be							
granted							omy oc
granted where							
the							
application							application
demonstrates							
							tnat

						risks	
						can be	
						reduced	
						to	
						acceptab	le
						levels.	
						Member	
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	
						authorisa	tions
							.tions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	3
						condition	
						(1)	Products
							authorised
							for
							industrial
							and
							professional
							use
							must
							be
							used
							with
							appropriate
							personal
							protective
							equipment,
							unless
							it
							can
							be
							demonstrated
							in
							the
							application
							for
							product
							authorisation
							that
							risks
							to
							industrial
							and/
							or
							professional
							users
							can
							be
l l		l	I		I		

							reduced
							to
							an
							acceptable
							level
							by
							other
							means.
						(2)	In
							view
							of
							the
							risks identified
							for
							the
							soil
							and
							aquatic
							compartments,
							products
							shall
							not
							be
							authorised
							for
							the
							in
							situ
							treatment
							of
							wood
							outdoors
							or for
							wood
							that
							will
							be
							exposed
							to
							weathering,
							unless
							data
							is
							submitted
							to
							demonstrate
							that
							the
							product
							will
-	l	l	l		l		meet

requirements of Article Article 5 and Ammex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to o prevent		1	1	 			the
of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to							of
5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
and Annex VII, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing							
Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							VI,
by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							if
by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for rindustrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							necessary
application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							by
of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing							the
appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							application
risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							appropriate
measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							mitigation
particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							particular,
or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							data
of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							authorised
use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							for
shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							industrial
indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to							
and/or or on impermeable hard standing to							
or on impermeable hard standing to							
impermeable hard standing to							or
hard standing to							
hard standing to							impermeable
to							
prevent							
							prevent

								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[^{F37} 24	disodium tetraborat	[F38 disodine tetraborat EC No: 215-540-4 CAS No (anhydrou 1330-43-4 CAS No (pentahyd 12179-04 CAS No (decahyd 1303-96-4	e 4 1s): 4 1rate): -3 rate):	1 Septembe 2011	31 rAugust 2013	31 August 2021	8	When assessing the application for authorisat of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the population that may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios	ion

have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are at taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable levels.	1		1				that
not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
addressed at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
at the Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							representatively
Community level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
level risk assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							Community
assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States States Shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							level
assessment. When granting product authorisation, Member States States Shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							risk
When granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
granting product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
product authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
authorisation, Member States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
Member States Shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							product
States shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
shall assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
assess the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
the risks and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
and subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
subsequently ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							and
ensure that appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							subsequently
appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
appropriate measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							that
measures are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
are taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
taken or specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
specific conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
conditions imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
imposed in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							conditions
in order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
order to mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
mitigate the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
the identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
identified risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
risks. Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
Product authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
authorisation can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
can only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
only be granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							authorisation
granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							can
granted where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							only be
where the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
the application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
application demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
demonstrates that risks can be reduced to acceptable							
that risks can be reduced to acceptable							demonstrates
risks can be reduced to acceptable							
can be reduced to acceptable							
reduced to acceptable							
to acceptable							
acceptable							
levels.							
levels.							larrala
		I					ieveis.

1	1	1	i		 	ı	Man-1	
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	
							authorisa	tions
							are	
							subject	
							to the	
							following	<u> </u>
							condition	is:
								Products
								authorised
								for
								industrial
								and
								professional
								use must
								be
								used
								with
								appropriate
								personal
								protective
								equipment,
								unless
								it
								can
								be
								demonstrated
								in
								the
								application
								for
								product
								authorisation
								that
								risks
								to
								industrial
								and/
								or
								professional
								users
								can
								be
								reduced
								to
								an
								acceptable
								level
								by
	1	•		,	,	,		-

						other
						means.
						In
						view
						of
						the
						risks
						identified
						for
						the
						soil
						and .
						aquatic
						compartments,
						products
						shall
						not
						be
						authorised
						for
						the
						in
						situ
						treatment
						of
						wood
						outdoors
						or
						for
						wood
						that
						will
						be
						exposed
						to
						weathering,
						unless
						data
						is
						submitted
						to
						demonstrate
						that
						the
						product
						will
						meet
						the
						requirements
						of
						Article
						5
						and
1	1	1			I	anu

	1	1	1		, ,	
						Annex
						VI,
						if
						necessary
						by
						the
						application
						of
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures.
						In
						particular,
						labels
						and/
						or
						safety-
						data
						sheets
						of
						products
						authorised
						for
						industrial
						use
						shall
						indicate
						that
						freshly
						treated
						timber
						must
						be
						stored
						after
						treatment
						under
						shelter
						and/
						or
						on
						impermeable
						hard
						standing
						to
						prevent
						direct
						losses
						to
						soil
						or
						water
1	1	1	ı	ı	'	

								and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[F3925	octaborate	disodium coctaborate ttetrahydra EC No: 234-541-(CAS No: 12280-03	e ite	1 Septembe 2011	31 rAugust 2013	31 August 2021	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the populations that may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the

						Community level risk assessment.
						When granting
						product authorisation,
						Member States
						shall
						assess the risks
						and
						subsequently ensure
						that appropriate
						measures
						are taken or
						specific conditions
						imposed
						in order to
						mitigate the
						identified
						risks. Product
						authorisation
						can only be
						granted where
						the
						application demonstrates
						that risks
						can be reduced
						to
						acceptable levels.
						Member States
						shall
						ensure that
						authorisations are
I		l	l			arc

				subject	
				to the	
				following	<u> </u>
				condition	is.
				(1)	Products
				(1)	authorised
					for
					industrial
					and
					professional
					use
					must
					be
					used
					with
					appropriate
					personal
					protective
					equipment,
					unless
					it
					can
					be
					demonstrated
					in
					the
					application
					for
					product
					authorisation
					that
					risks
					to
					industrial
					and/
					or professional
					users
					can
					be raduaad
					reduced
					to
					an
					acceptable
					level
					by
					other
				(2)	means.
				(2)	In
					view
					of
					the
					risks

				identified
				for
				the
				soil
				and
				aquatic
				compartments,
				products
				shall
				not
				be
				authorised
				for
				the
				in
				situ
				treatment
				of
				wood
				outdoors
				or
				for
				wood
				that
				will
				be
				exposed
				to
				weathering,
				unless
				data
				is
				submitted
				to
				demonstrate
				that
				the
				product
				will
				meet
				the
				requirements
				of
				Article
				5
				and
				Annex
				VI,
				if
				necessary
				by
				the
				application
	•	 '		

of appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected	1	1	1	ı ı	1	C
risk mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be sosses to see the solution or water and that any losses must be solutions.						
mitigation measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						appropriate
measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of fproducts authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be shoes						risk
measures. In particular, labels and/ or safety- data sheets of fproducts authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be shoes						mitigation
In particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be conserved and that any losses must be conserved.						
particular, labels and/ or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be set sored soil osses must be set soil osses must be set soil or water and that any losses must be set soil osses must be set soil osses must be set soil or						
labels and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be e						
and/ or safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be e						labala
or safety-data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be company to some soil or water and that any losses must be company to safety.						
safety- data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be e						
data sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be considered.						
sheets of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be e						safety-
of products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						data
products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						sheets
products authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						of
authorised for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						products
for industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						authorised
industrial use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
use shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
shall indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
indicate that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
that freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
freshly treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
treated timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
timber must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
must be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
be stored after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
stored after treatment under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						be
after treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						stored
treatment under shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
under shelter and/ or or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
shelter and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
and/ or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
or on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						impermeable
to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						
losses to soil or water and that any losses must be						prevent
to soil or water and that any losses must be						
soil or water and that any losses must be						losses
or water and that any losses must be						to
or water and that any losses must be						soil
water and that any losses must be						
and that any losses must be						
that any losses must be						
any losses must be						
losses must be						
must be						losses
be						
collected						
						conected

							for reuse or disposal.]
[F4026	Magnesium rimag phosphide diphospreleasing EC No phosphine 235-02 CAS No: 12057-	phide 3-7	1 February 2012	31 January 2014	January 2022	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to compartments and populations that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. In particular, where relevant,

	1	ſ	ı	ı	1 1	1	3.6	
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							assess	
							outdoor	
							use.	
							When	
							granting	
							product	
							authorisatio	Ш,
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	
							adequate	
							residue	
							trials are	
							provided	
							to allow	
							consumer	
							risk	
							assessment	
							and that	
							appropriate	;
							measures	
							are	
							taken or	
							specific	
							conditions	
							imposed	
							in	
							order to	
							mitigate	
							the	
							identified	
							risks.	
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	
							authorisatio	ons
							are	
							subject	
							to the	
							following	
							conditions:	
								roducts
								nall
								nly
							be	
							su	upplied

					to
					and
					used
					by
					specifically
					trained
					professionals
					in
					the
					form
					of
					ready-
					for-
					use
					products.
				(2)	In
					view
					of
					the
					risks
					identified
					for
					operators,
					appropriate risk
					mitigation
					measures
					must
					be
					applied.
					Those
					include,
					amongst
					others,
					the
					use
					of .
					appropriate
					personal
					and
					respiratory
					protective
					equipment, the
					use
					of
					applicators
					and
					the
					presentation
					of
					the
					product
			'		

				in a
				form
				designed to
				reduce
				the
				exposure
				of
				operators
				to
				an acceptable
				acceptable level.
				For
				indoor
				use,
				those
				include also
				the
				protection
				of
				operators
				and
				workers during
				fumigation,
				the
				protection
				of
				workers at
				re-
				entry
				(after
				fumigation
				period)
				and the
				protection
				of
				bystanders
				against
				leaking
				of
			(3)	gas. For
				products
				containing
				magnesium
				phosphide
				that

				may
				lead
				to
				residues
				in
				food
				or
				feed,
				labels
				and/
				or
				safety
				data
				sheets
				for
				authorised
				products
				products
				must .
				contain
				instructions
				for
				use,
				such
				as
				the
				adherence
				to
				waiting
				periods,
				which
				ensure
				compliance
				with
				the
				provisions
				laid
				down
				in
				Article
				18
				of
				Regulation
				(EC)
				(EC)
				No
				396/2005
				of
				the
				European
				Parliament
				and
				of
				tha
				the
				Council

								(OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).]
[F4127	Nitrogen	Nitrogen EC No: 231-783-9 CAS No: 7727-37-9	•	1 September 2011	31 rAugust 2013	31 August 2021	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, the populations that may be exposed to the product and the use or exposure scenarios that have not been representatively addressed at the Community level risk assessment.

						I	When
							granting
							product
							authorisation,
							Member
							States
							shall
							assess
							the risks
							and
							subsequently
							ensure
							that
							appropriate
							measures
							are
							taken or
							specific
							conditions
							imposed
							in
							order to
							mitigate
							the
							identified
							risks.
							Product
							authorisation
							can
							only be
							granted
							where
							the
							application
							demonstrates
							that
							risks
							can be
							reduced
							to
							acceptable
							levels.
							Member
							States
							shall
							ensure
							that
							authorisations
							are
							subject
							to the
							following
							conditions:
ı	1	I	l .	I	ı	,	

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

								(2)	Products may only be sold to and used by professionals trained to use them. Safe working practices and safe systems of work must be in place to ensure minimum risk, including the availability of personal protective equipment if necessary.]
[F4228	Coumatet	ralyumatet EC No: 227-424-(CAS No: 5836-29-3)	1 July 2011	30 June 2013	30 June 2016	14	In view of the identified risks for non-target animals, the active substance shall be subject to a	

comparative risk assessment in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only words.	1	1	1	1	1 1		ı		,·
assessment in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								compara	tive
in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									,
accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									ent
with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									ce
subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only									
of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									1.
Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								subparag	rapn
10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 3375 mg/ kg and only									
(i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								10(5)	
98/8/EC before its its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								(1) 01	
before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									;
its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States Shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
Annex is renewed. Member States Shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									L
renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only									
shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
are subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
subject to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								authorisa	itions
to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only								are	
to the following conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only								subject	
conditions: (1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								to the	
(1) The nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only								following	g
nominal concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only									
concentration of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only								(1)	
of the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
the active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only									
active substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
substance in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
in products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only									
products other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
other than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/kg and only									
than tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									other
tracking powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
powder shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									tracking
shall not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									powder
not exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									shall
exceed 375 mg/ kg and only									
375 mg/kg and only									
mg/ kg and only									
kg and only									
and only									kg
only									and
									only
ready-									ready-

					for use products shall be
				(2)	authorised. Products shall contain an aversive agent and, where appropriate, a dve
				(3)	a dye. Primary as well as secondary exposure of humans, non-target animals and the environment are minimised, by considering and applying all appropriate and available risk mitigation measures. These include, amongst others, the restriction
					to professional use

								only, setting an upper limit to the package size and laying down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[^{F43} 29	tolylfluan	N-(p-	lamino)sul	1 October pMityl]flu namide	30 September 2001-3	30 rSeptembe 2021	8 r	Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors or for wood that will be exposed to weathering. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) In view of the

				assumptions made during the risk assessment, products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can
				equipment, unless it can be
				demonstrated in the application for product
				authorisation that risks to industrial
				or professional users can be reduced
				to an acceptable level by
			(2)	other means. In view of the

					risks
					identified
					for
					the
					soil
					and
					aquatic
					compartments,
					appropriate
					risk
					mitigation
					measures
					must
					be
					taken
					to
					protect
					those
					compartments.
					In
					particular,
					labels
					and/
					or
					safety-
					data
					sheets of
					products authorised
					for
					industrial
					or
					professional
					use
					shall
					indicate
					that
					freshly
					treated
					timber
					must
					be
					stored
					after
					treatment
					under
					shelter
					and/
					or
					on
					impermeable hard
		l			naru

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

								standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[F4430	Acrolein	AcrylaldellyM EC No: 203-453-4 CAS No: 107-02-8	5	Septembe 2010	Not rapplicable	31 August 2020	12	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, the populations that may be exposed to the product and the

						use or	
						exposure	;
						scenarios	S
						that	
						have	
						not been	
						represent	
						addresse	d
						at the	u
						Union	
						level	
						risk	
						assessme	
						Member	
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	
						authorisa	itions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	g
						condition	ns:
						(1)	Waste
							waters
							containing
							acrolein
							shall
							be
							monitored
							prior
							to
							discharge,
							unless
							it
							can
							be
							demonstrated
							that
							risks
							for
							the .
							environment
							can
							be
							reduced
							by
							other
							means.
							Where
							necessary
							in
	1	1		1	ı		

					view
					of
					the
					risks
					to
					marine
					environment, waste
					wasters
					shall
					be
					held
					in
					suitable
					tanks
					or
					reservoirs
					or
					appropriately
					treated
					before discharge.
				(2)	Products
				(2)	authorised
					for
					industrial
					and/
					or
					professional
					use
					shall
					be used
					with
					appropriate
					personal
					protective
					equipment,
					and
					safe
					operational
					procedures
					shall be
					established,
					unless
					it
					can
					be
					demonstrated
					in
					the
					application

									for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/ or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by others means.]
[F4531	Flocouma	hydroxy-3 [(1RS,3RS) tetrahydro [4-(4-	5;1RS,3RS) 0-3- nethylbenz coumarin	October	2013	30 rSeptembe 2016	14 r	In view of the fact that the active substance character render it potential persisten liable to bioaccum and toxic, or very persisten and very liable to bioaccum the active substance is to be subject to a comparatrisk assessme in accordan with the	ristics ly t, nulate t nulate, e tive

						second	
						subparag	raph
						of	
						Article	
						10(5)	
						(i) of	
						Directive	2
						98/8/EC	
						before	
						its	
						inclusion	l
						in this	
						Annex is	
						renewed.	
						Member	
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	
						authorisa	itions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	$\underline{\sigma}$
						condition	1S:
						(1)	The
						(-)	nominal
							concentration
							of
							the
							active
							substance
							in
							products
							shall
							not
							exceed
							50
							mg/
							kg
							and
							only
							ready-
							for-
							use
							products
							shall
							be
							authorised.
						(2)	Products
						` /	shall
							contain
							an
ı	1	I	I	ا ا	ı		

1		I	 	 	I		aversive
							agent
							and,
							where
							appropriate,
							a
						(3)	dye. Products
						(3)	shall
							not
							be
							used
							as
							tracking powder.
						(4)	Primary
						()	as
							well
							as
							secondary
							exposure of
							humans,
							non-
							target
							animals
							and the
							environment
							are
							minimised,
							by
							considering
							and applying
							all
							appropriate
							and
							available
							risk mitigation
							mitigation measures.
							Those
							include,
							amongst
							others,
							the restriction
							to
							professional
							use
							only,
							setting

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

									an upper limit to the package size and laying down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[^{F46} 32	Warfarin	hydroxy-3 (3- oxo-1-	yl)coumar	1 February 2012 in	31 January 2014	31 January 2017	14	The active substance shall be subject to a comparatrisk assessment in accordance with the second subparage of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member States shall ensure that authorisate are	ive nt ce raph

					the
					nominal concentration of the active substance
					shall not exceed 790 mg/ kg
					and only ready- for- use products
				(2)	shall be authorised; products shall contain
					an aversive agent and, where appropriate,
				(3)	a dye; primary and secondary exposure of
					humans, non- target animals and the environment
					are minimised, by considering

									and applying all appropriate and available risk mitigation measures. These include, amongst others, the possibility of restriction to professional use only, setting an upper limit to the package size and laying down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[^{F47} 33	Warfarin sodium	2-oxo-3- (3- oxo-1-	910 g/kg cyl)chrome	1 February 2012 n-4-	31 January 2014	January 2017	14	The active substance shall be subject to a comparat risk assessme in accordance	iive nt

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

with the second subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed. Member	
subparagraph of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
of Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
Article 10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
10(5) (i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
(i) of Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
Directive 98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
98/8/EC before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
before its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
its inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
inclusion in this Annex is renewed.	
in this Annex is renewed.	
Annex is renewed.	
renewed.	
States shall	
ensure	
that	
authorisations	
are	
subject	
to the	
following	
conditions:	
(1) the	
nominal	
concentration	on
of .	
the	
active	
substance	
shall	
not	
exceed	
790	
mg/ kg	
and	
only	
ready-	
for-	
use	
products	
shall	
be	
authorised;	
(2) products	
shall	
contain	
an .	
aversive	

								down obligations to use tamper resistant and secured bait boxes.]
[F4834	Dazomet	Tetrahydr dimethyl-thiadiazin thione EC No: 208-576-7 CAS No: 533-74-4	1,3,5- e-2-	1 August 2012	31 July 2014	31 July 2022	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to compartments and populations that have not been representatively addressed in the EU level risk

			I	assessment.
				In
				particular,
				where
				relevant,
				Member
				States
				shall
				assess
				any
				other
				use than
				professional
				use
				outdoors
				for the
				remedial
				treatment
				of
				wooden
				poles by
				insertion
				of
				granules.
				Member
				States
				shall
				ensure
				that
				authorisations
				are
				subject
				to the
				following
				condition:
				Products
				authorised
				for
				industrial
				and/or
				professional
				use shall
				be used
				with
				appropriate
				personal
				protective
				equipment,
				unless it
				can be
				demonstrated
				in the
				application

							for product authorisation that risks to industrial and/or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by others means.]
[F4935	N,N-diethyl-meta-toluamide	N,N-diethyl-m-toluamide EC No: 205-149-7 CAS No: 134-62-3	1 August 2012	31 July 2014	31 July 2022	19	Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) primary exposure of humans shall be minimized by considering and applying appropriate risk mitigation measures, including, where applicable, instructions for the amount and frequency of

							(2)	application of the product on human skin; labels on products intended for application on human skin, hair or clothing shall indicate that the product is intended only for restricted use on children between two and twelve years old, and that it is not intended for use on children less than two years old,
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--

							(3)	unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI without such measures; products must contain deterrents for ingestion.]
[F5036	Metofluth	(WRtBR)-2, discontentifyed-3 (En)Howing (propertium epsyl)tigsto EC No: n.a. CAS No: 240494-71 Sum of	-4- nethyl)bens 2 propanecas RTZ isomer: 754 g/ kg	applicable	30 April 22021	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordant with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess,	on tion

			all	930				when
			L	g/				relevant
				kg				for the
			tetrafluoro					particular
				nethyl)ben	zyı			product,
			(EZ)-	1CD 2CD)	2.2			those
			(1KS,3KS;	1SR,3SR)	+2,2-			uses or
			dimethyl-3	-				exposure
			prop-1-					scenarios
				ropanecar	boxylate			and
			EC					those
			No:					risks to
			n.a.					compartments
			CAS					and
		-	No:					populations
			240494-70	-6				that
								have
								not been
								representatively
								addressed
								in the
								European
								level
								risk
								assessment.]
								assessment.]
[F5137	Spinosad	EC No:	850 g/kg	1	31	31	18	When
		434-300-1	1	Novembe	rOctober	October		assessing
		CAS		2012	2014	2022		the
		No:						application
		168316-9	5-8					for
		Spinosad						authorisation
		is a						of a
		mixture						product
		of						in
		50-95 %						accordance
		spinosyn						with
		A and						Article
		5-50 %						5 and
		spinosyn						Annex
		D.						VI,
		Spinosyn						Member
		A						States
			oD 5hC 00	12C 1/D	16aS,16bR	2		shall
			arx,505,98	,,133,14IX,	10a5,100N	.)- 		
		[(6-	1					assess, when
		deoxy-2,3	,4-					
		tri-O-						relevant
		methyl-						for the
		α-L-	10	-1.12				particular
			ranosyl)ox	y]-13-				product,
		[[(2R,5S,		1 1 6				those
			amino)tetr	anydro-6-				uses or
		methyl-2I	1-					exposure

pyran-2-					scenarios
yl]oxy]-9	-				and
		9 10 11 12	,13,14,16a	16b-	those
tetradecah		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,100	risks to
methyl-11					compartments
as-	1-				and
	2.2				
indaceno[7 1 5			populations
	ododecin-	/,13-			that
dione					have
CAS					not been
No:					representatively
131929-6					addressed
Spinosyn					in the
D					EU level
(2S,3aR,5)	aS,5bS,9S	,13S,14R,	16aS,16bS)-2-	risk
[(6-					assessment.
deoxy-2,3	,4-				Member
tri-O-					States
methyl-					shall
α-L-					ensure
	anosyl)ox	v1-13-			that
[[(2R,5S,6) 10			authorisations
	amino)tetr	ahvdro-6-			are
methyl-21		unyuro o			subject
pyran-2-	1-				to the
					following
yl]oxy]-9		0 10 11 12	12 14 16	16h	conditions:
			,13,14,16a	,100-	
tetradecah		-			— Authorisations
dimethyl-	1Н-				shall
as-	2.2				be
indaceno					subject
	ododecin-	/,15-			to .
dione					appropriate
CAS					risk
No:					mitigation
131929-6	3-0				measures.
					In
					particular,
					products
					authorised
					for
					professional
					use
					by
					spraying
					shall
					be
					used
					with
					appropriate
					personal
					protective
					equipment,

unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an acceptable	
can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
in the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	d
the application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	u
application for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
for product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
product authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
authorisation that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
that risks to professional users can be reduced to an	
risks to professional users can be reduced to an	1
to professional users can be reduced to an	
professional users can be reduced to an	
users can be reduced to an	
users can be reduced to an	
be reduced to an	
be reduced to an	
reduced to an	
to an	
an an	
level	
by others	
means.	
— For	
products	
containing	
spinosad	
that	
may	
lead	
to	
residues	
in	
food	
or or	
feed,	
Member	
States	
shall	
verify	
the	
need	
to	
set	
new ord/	
and/	
or	
amended	
existing	
maximum	

								residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 and/ or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded.]
[F5238	Bifenthrin	name: 2-methylbip ylmethyl (1RS)- cis-3- [(Z)-2- chloro-3,3 trifluoropi enyl]-2,2-	3,3- rop-1- yclopropa	1 February 2013	31 January 2015	31 January 2023	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the

						particular	r
						product,	
						those	
						uses or	
						exposure	;
						scenarios	
						and	,
						those	
						risks to	
							aantal
						environn	
						compartr	nents
						and	
						population	ons
						that	
						have	
						not been	
						represent	tatively
						addressed	d
						in the	
						Union	
						level	
						risk	
						assessme	ent
						Member	iii.
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	.•
						authorisa	itions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	g
						condition	
							Products
							shall
							be
							authorised
							only
							for
							industrial
							or
							professional
							use,
							unless
							it
							is
							demonstrated
							in
							the
							application
							for
							product
	•	•		٠, '	,		

authorisation that risks to non-professional users can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or professional		,	1	, ,	,		
risks to non- professional users can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
to non-professional users can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
non-professional users can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or product authorisation that risks to industrial or the product authorisation that risks the product authorisatio							
professional users ean be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or can be captured to the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or can be captured to the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or captured to the captured to t							
users can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to in industrial or							
can be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
be reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or reduced in the application for product authorisation the							
reduced to acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or create the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or create the acceptable acc							
to acceptable levels in accordance with Article S and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
acceptable levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
levels in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
with Article 5 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
Article 5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
5 and Annex VI. — Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
and Annex VI. Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
Annex VI. Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
VI. Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
— Products authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
authorised for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
for industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
industrial or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
or professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
professional use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
use must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
must be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							be
appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							with
personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							appropriate
equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							personal
unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							protective
it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							equipment,
can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							
for product authorisation that risks to industrial or							application
product authorisation that risks to industrial or							for
authorisation that risks to industrial or							
that risks to industrial or							authorisation
risks to industrial or							
to industrial or							
industrial or							
or							
							or

				users
				can
				be
				reduced
				to
				an
				acceptable
				level
				by
				other
				means.
			_	Appropriate risk
				mitigation
				measures
				shall
				be
				taken
				to protect
				protect the
				soil
				and
				aquatic
				compartments.
				In
				particular,
				labels
				and,
				where
				provided,
				safety
				data
				sheets
				of
				products
				authorised
				shall
				indicate
				that
				freshly
				treated
				timber
				shall
				be
				stored
				after
				treatment
				under
				shelter
				or
				on
				impermeable

hardstanding, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed to	1	1	1	ı	1	, ,		
both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be e either continually exposed								
to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the im situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								both,
direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be e cither continually exposed								
losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								prevent
to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								losses
or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								soil
and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								or
and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								water,
that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								that
losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								losses
the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								application
the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								of
product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
shall be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
be collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								shall
collected for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
for reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								collected
reuse or disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								for
or disposal. Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
disposal. — Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
Products shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								disposal
shall not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed							_	Products
not be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
be authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
authorised for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
for the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
the in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
in situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
situ treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
treatment of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
of wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
wood outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								of
outdoors, or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
or for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
for treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
treatment of wood that will be either continually exposed								
of wood that will be either continually exposed								
wood that will be either continually exposed								
that will be either continually exposed								
will be either continually exposed								
be either continually exposed								
either continually exposed								
continually exposed								oithor
exposed								citilei
exposed to								continually
								to
	1	1						ιο

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

[F5339	(Z,E)-tetradeca-	(9Z,12E)- 9∏ebadeca	977 g/kg -9,12-	1 February	31 January	31 January	19	When	the weather or protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
	dienyl acetate	dien-1- yl acetate EC No: n.a. CAS No: 30507-70		2013	2015	2023		the application for authorisate of a product in accordance with	on tion

I a see a
Article
5 and
Annex
VI,
Member
States
shall
assess,
when
relevant
for the
particular
product,
those
uses or
exposure
scenarios
and
those
risks to
environmental
compartments
and
populations
that
have
not been
representatively
addressed
in Union
level
risk
assessment.
Member
States
shall
ensure
that
authorisations
are
subject
to the
following
condition:
— Labels
for
biocidal
products
containing
(Z,E)-
tetradeca-9,12-
dienyl
acetate

						shall indicate that those products shall not be used in spaces where un- packaged food or feed is kept.]
[F5440	Fenoxyca	IDAGA Kg name: Ethyl [2- (4- phenoxyph EC No: 276-696-7 CAS No: 72490-01-	31 January 2015 yl]carbama	January 2023	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to environmental compartments

1	1	1	1	, ,	,	,		
							and	
							population	ons
							that	
							have	
							not been	
							represent	atively
							addressed	d
							in the	
							Union	
							level	
							risk	
							assessme	ent.
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	
							authorisa	tions
							are	
							subject	
							to the	
							following	<u> </u>
							condition	ns:
								Appropriate
								risk
								mitigation
								measures
								shall
								be
								taken
								to
								protect
								the
								soil
								and
								aquatic
								compartments.
								In
								particular,
								labels
								and,
								where
								provided,
								safety
								data
								sheets
								of
								products
								authorised
								shall
								indicate
								that
								freshly
I	I	I	I	ı l	ļ	I		

					treated
					timber
					shall
					be
					stored
					after
					treatment
					under
					shelter
					or
					on
					impermeable
					hardstanding
					under
					roof,
					Or b oth
					both,
					to
					prevent
					direct
					losses
					to
					soil
					or
					water,
					and
					that
					any
					losses
					from
					the
					application
					of
					the
					product
					shall
					be
					collected
					for
					reuse
					or
					disposal.
				-	Products
					shall
					not
					be
					authorised
					for
					treatment
					of
					wood
					that
					will

									be used in outdoor constructions near or above water, unless data is submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
[F5541	Nonanoic acid, Pelargoni acid	c	IBPA©kg name: Nonanoic acid EC No: 203-931-2 CAS No: 112-05-0	February 2013	31 January 2015	31 January 2023	19	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI,	on tion

						Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to environmental compartments and populations that have not been representatively addressed in Union level risk assessment.]
[F56		1 October 2014	30 Septembe 2016	30 rSeptembe 2024	2 r	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular

1					
					product,
					those
					uses or
					exposure
					scenarios
					and
					those
					risks to
					human
					populations
					and to
					environmental
					compartments
					that
					have
					not been
					representatively
					addressed
					in the
					Union
					level
					risk
					assessment.
					Member
					States
					shall
					ensure
					that
					authorisations
					of
					products
					for non-
					professional
					use are
					subject
					to the
					packaging being
					designed
					to
					minimise
					user
					exposure,
					unless it
					can be
					demonstrated
					in the
					application
					for
					product
					authorisation
					that
					risks for
l	l	1			113K5 101

								human health can be reduced to acceptable levels by other means.]
[F5742	imidaclop	[(6- chloropyr yl)methyl N-]- azolidin-2- 3	1 July 2013	30 June 2015	30 June 2023	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union

1	I	1			I	level
						risk
						assessment.
						Products
						shall
						not be
						authorised
						for .
						uses in
						animal
						housings
						where
						emission
						to a
						sewage
						treatment
						plant or
						direct
						emission
						to
						surface
						water
						cannot
						be
						prevented,
						unless
						data is
						submitted
						demonstrating
						that the
						product
						will
						meet the
						requirements
						of
						Article
						5 and
						Annex
						VI, if
						necessary
						by the
						application
						of
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures.
						Authorisations
						shall be
						subject
						to
						appropriate
						risk
						119K

In particular, appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk					mitigation measures.
particular, appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 336/2005, and take any appropriate					
appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 4396/2005, and take any					
risk mitigation measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
mitigation measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
minimise the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
the potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
potential exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
exposure of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
of infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
infants and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					of
and children. For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
For products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
products containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					children.
containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					For
containing imidacloprid that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					products
that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					containing
lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					imidacloprid
residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
Member States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
States shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
shall verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
verify the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
the need to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
to set new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
new or amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
amended existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					(MRLs)
to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					according
(EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					to
470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					(EC) No
Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
(EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate					
396/2005, and take any appropriate					
and take any appropriate					
any appropriate					
appropriate					
risk					annropriete
					rick
				l	113K

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

								mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded.]
[F5843	Abamecti	nAbamecti is a mixture of avermecti B _{1a} and avermecti B _{1b}	active substance shall comply with fall the following ABUMESin n n E	: Apagnectin animimum 200 C Agermectin Ass Toinimum 8301-41-2	1	30 June 2023	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess,
			B _{1a} : In n (() () () () () () () () () () () () ()	kg Ame: Meximectin Meximectin Meximectin Meximectin Meximethyl Sebutyl]-2 ihydroxy-3 etramethyl xo-3,7,19- rioxatetrace etraene-6- piro-2'- 5',6'- ihydro-2'H yran)-12- l ,6- ideoxy-4-)- 2,6- ideoxy-3- hethyl-	6E,22Z)- 6S,6'R,8R, 1,24- 5',11,13,22 -2- yclo[15.6.1	-	0R,21R,24	when relevant for the particular

	I	ļ-				risk
	a	rabino-				assessment.
		exopyrano	sv1)-3-			Products
)-	-3 / -			applied
		nethyl-				in such a
	α					way that
	I	_				emission
	2	rabinohexo	nyranosid	۵		to a
		i aomonex C	ppyranosiu	C		sewage
		To:				treatment
		65-610-3				plant
		AS				cannot
		No:				be
		5195-55-3				prevented
	0 Avermectir					shall
l I		ı				not be
	B_{1b} :	TIDA C				authorised
		UPAC				
		ame:	(E 007)			for those
	(10E,14E,1	bE,22Z)-	100 100 0	00.010.04	application
				128,138,2	0R,21R,24	
		ihydroxy-0				which
		opropyl-5				the
		tramethyl-				Union
		xo-3,7,19-				level
	tı	ioxatetrac	yclo[15.6.1	$1.1^{4,8}.0^{20,24}$]pentacosa	-riok14,16,22- assessment
	te	etraene-6-				
	S	piro-2'-				showed
	(:	5',6'-				unacceptable
	d	ihydro-2'H	[-			risks,
	p	yran)-12-				unless
	y	1				data are
	2	,6-				submitted
	d	ideoxy-4-				demonstrating
)-				that the
	(2	2,6-				product
	d	ideoxy-3-				will
)-				meet the
	n	nethyl-				requirements
	α	-				of
	I	ļ-				Article
		rabino-				5 and
	h	exopyrano	syl)-3-			Annex
)-				VI, if
	n	nethyl-				necessary
	α	_				by the
	I	ļ -				application
	a	rabinohexo	pyranosid	e		of
		C	-			appropriate
		lo:				risk
	2	65-611-9				mitigation
						measures.
						Authorisations
						shall be

		N	AS No: 5195-56-4				subject to appropriate risk mitigation measures. In particular, appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to minimise the potential exposure of infants and children.]
[F5944	4,5- 2Dichloro- octylisoth -ône EC No: 264-843-8 CAS No: 64359-81	iazol-3(2 <i>H</i> 3	2013	30 June 2015	30 June 2023	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, when relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those

risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the requirements				
populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				risks to
and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				human
and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				populations
environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				and to
compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
in the Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to of frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				representatively
Union level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
level risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to of frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
risk assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
assessment. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
authorised for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
for treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
treatment of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				authorised
of wood that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				for
that will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				treatment
will be continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				of wood
continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
continually exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				will be
exposed to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
to the weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
weather, protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
protected from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
from the weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
weather but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				from the
but subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
subject to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
to frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
frequent wetting or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
wetting or in contact with firesh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
or in contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
contact with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
with fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
fresh water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
water, unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
unless data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
data have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
have been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
been submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
submitted demonstrating that the product will meet the				
demonstrating that the product will meet the				
that the product will meet the				
product will meet the				
will meet the				
meet the				product
requirements				
				requirements

S and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be demonstrated					of Article	
necessary by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can					Annex	
of appropriate risk mitigation measures. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					necessary by the	
risk mitigation measures. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					of	
measures. Member States shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					risk	
shall ensure that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					measures Member	S.
that authorisations are subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					shall	
subject to the following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					that	ations
following conditions: (1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					subject	
(1) for products authorised for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					following	g 18:
for industrial or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be					(1)	products
or professional use, safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						for
safe operational procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						or professional
procedures shall be established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						safe
established, and products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						procedures
products shall be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						established,
be used with appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						products
appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be						be used
protective equipment unless it can be						appropriate
it can be						protective equipment
be						it
						be

				(2)	in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by other means; labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products
					to an acceptable
					by other
				(2)	labels and,
					provided, safety
					sheets of
					products authorised shall
					indicate that freshly treated
					timber shall
					be stored after
					treatment under shelter
					or on
					impermeable hard standing
					under roof,

								or both, to preve direct losses to soil or water and that any losses from the applit of the produshall be collect for reuse or dispo	ent t s cation act
[^{F10} 45	Creosote	Creosote EC No: 232-287-5 CAS No: 8001-58-9	Grade B or Grade C creosote as Specified in European Standard EN 13991:200	1 May 2013	30 April 2015	30 April 2018	8	Biocidal products containing creosote may only be authorised for uses where the authorising Member State, based on an analysis regarding the technical and economic feasibility of substitution which	Sai.]

1				I	it shall
					request
					from the
					applicant,
					as well
					as on
					any
					other
					information
					available
					to it,
					that no
					appropriate alternatives
					are
					available.
					Those
					Member
					States
					authorising
					such
					products
					in their
					territory
					shall
					no later
					than
					31 July
					2016
					submit
					a report
					to the
					Commission
					justifying
					their
					conclusion
					that
					there
					are no
					appropriate
					alternatives
					and
					indicating
					how the
					development
					of
					alternatives
					is
					promoted.
					The
					Commission
					will
'			. '	'	

				make
				these
				reports
				publicly
				available.
				The
				active
				substance
				is to be
				subject
				to a
				comparative
				risk
				assessment
				in
				accordance
				with the
				second
				subparagraph
				of
				Article
				10(5)(i)
				before
				its
				inclusion
				in this
				Annex is
				renewed.
				When
				assessing
				the
				application
				for
				authorisation
				of a
				product
				in
				accordance
				with
				Article
				5 and
				Annex
				VI,
				Member
				States
				shall
				assess,
				where
				relevant
				for the
				particular
				product,
				those

						uses or	
						exposure	<u>.</u>
						scenarios	
						and	,
						those	
						risks to	
						environn	aantal
						compartr	nents
						and	
						population	ons
						that	
						have	
						not been	
						represent	tatively
						addresse	d
						at the	
						Union	
						level	
						risk	
						assessme	
						Member	
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	
						authorisa	itions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	g
						condition	
						(1)	Creosote
							may
							only
							be
							used
							under
							the
							conditions
							mentioned
							in
							point
							2
							of
							the
							second
							column
							of
							entry
							No
							31
							in
							Annex

1					I	XVII
						to
						Regulation
						(EC)
						No
						1907/2006
						of
						the
						European
						Parliament
						and
						of
						the
						Council
						of
						18
						December
						2006
						concerning
						the
						Registration,
						Evaluation,
						Authorisation
						and
						Restriction
						of
						Chemicals
						(REACH),
						establishing
						a
						European
						Chemicals
						Agency,
						amending
						Directive
						1999/45/
						EC
						and
						repealing
						Council
						Regulation (EEC)
						(EEC) No
						793/93
						and
						Commission
						Regulation
						(EC)
						No
						1488/94
						as
						well
						as
•	•	•	•	'	'	

				(2)	Council Directive 76/769/ EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/ EEC, 93/67/ EEC, 93/105/ EC and 2000/21/ EC ^d . Creosote shall not be used for the treatment of wood intended for those uses referred to in point 3 of the second column of entry No 31 in Annex
					of entry No 31
				(3)	1907/2006. Appropriate risk

mitigation measures shall be taken to protect workers, including downstream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (FC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the protection of the protection of workers from the risks related							
measures shall be taken to protect workers, including down-stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (FCO) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						r	nitigation
shall be taken to protect workers, including down- stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1997/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the the Council of the Council of the the coun							
taken to protect workers, including down- stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the Council of the Council of the Council of the protection of workers from the protection of workers from the risks							
to protect workers, including down-stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the trisks						ŀ	be
protect workers, including down- stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (ECC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ ECC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the						t	aken
workers, including downstream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						t	o
workers, including downstream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						r	protect
including down- stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						V	workers,
down- stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						i	ncluding
stream users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of thee Council of the Council of the protection of workers from the risks						Ċ	lown-
users, from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of the protection of workers from the risks						S	tream
from exposure during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						υ	isers,
during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
during treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						ϵ	exposure
treatment and handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the the risks						Ċ	luring
handling of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the the risks						t	reatment
of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the Council of the protection of workers from the risks						а	ınd
of treated wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the Council of the protection on the protection of workers from the risks						ŀ	nandling
wood in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						C	of
in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the Council of the protection on the protection of workers from the risks							
compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the Council of the protection of workers from the risks							
with Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						C	ompliance
(EC) No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
No 1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						F	Regulation
1907/2006 and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						(EC)
and Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
Directive 2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
2004/37/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks						I	Parliament
of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							_
the Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
Council of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
of 29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
29 April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
April 2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
2004 on the protection of workers from the risks							
on the protection of workers from the risks						2	2004
the protection of workers from the risks							
protection of workers from the risks						t	he
of workers from the risks						ŗ	protection
from the risks						C	of
the risks							
risks							
related							
						r	elated

exposure to carcinogens or mutagens at work (Sixth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/FEC/F. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly treated						to
carcinogens or mutagens at work (Sixth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
or mutagens at work (Sixth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(11) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
mutagens at work (Sixth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 8/9/391/ EEC)'. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
at work (Sixth individual) Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC/5. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
(Sixth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						at
individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EECCy. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						(SIXIII
within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						Directive
meaning of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EECy*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						within
of Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
Article 16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EECy. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						meaning
16(1) of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to oprotect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
of Council Directive 89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
Directive 89/391/ EEC) ^c . (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						of
89/391/ EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
EEC)*. (4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
(4) Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly					(4)	
measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						risk
shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
In particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
particular, labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						labels
provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						safety
of products authorised shall indicate that freshly						data
products authorised shall indicate that freshly						
authorised shall indicate that freshly						
shall indicate that freshly						authorised
that freshly						shall
freshly						
treated						
						treated

								timber must be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water and that any losses must be collected for reuse or disposal.]
[^{F60} 46	Bacillus thuringies subsp. israelensi Serotype H14, Strain AM65-52	No erelevant impurities	October 2013	30 Septembe 2015	30 Septembe 2023	18 r	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall	on tion

	1	1			,	
						assess,
						where
						relevant
						for the
						particular
						product,
						those
						uses or
						exposure
						scenarios
						and
						those
						risks to
						human
						populations
						and to
						environmental
						compartments
						that
						have
						not been
						representatively
						addressed
						in the
						Union
						level
						risk
						assessment.
						Products
						authorised
						for
						professional
						use shall
						be used
						with
						appropriate
						personal
						protective
						equipment,
						unless it
						can be
						demonstrated
						in the
						application
						for
						product
						authorisation
						that
						risks to
						professional
						users
						can be
						reduced
'			'	,	,	

ſ	1	ı	1	ı	, ,	
						to an
						acceptable
						level by
						other
						means.
						For
						products
						containing
						Bacillus
						thuringiensis
						subsp.
						israelensis
						Serotype
						H14,
						Strain
						AM65-52
						that may
						lead to
						residues
						in food
						or feed,
						Member
						States
						shall
						verify
						the need
						to set
						new
						or to
						amend
						existing
						maximum
						residue
						levels
						(MRLs)
						according
						to
						Regulation
						(EC) No
						470/2000
						470/2009
						or
						Regulation
						(EC) No
						396/2005,
						and take
						any
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures
						ensuring
						that the
		l	l			applicable

								MRLs are not exceeded.]
[F6147	fipronil	(±)-5- amino-1- (2,6- dichloro- α,α,α,- trifluoro- p- tolyl)-4- trifluoron carbonitri (1:1) EC No: 424-610-5 CAS No: 120068-3	le 5	1 October 2013	2015	30 rSeptembe 2023	18 r	Only professional use indoors by application in locations normally inaccessible after application to man and domestic animals has been addressed in the Union level risk assessment. When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or

								exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment.]
[F6248	lambda- cyhalothr	imnass of (R)-α-cyano-3-phenoxyb (1S,3S)-3 [(Z)-2-chloro-3,3trifluorop dimethyld and (S)-α-cyano-3-phenoxyb (1R,3R)-3 [(Z)-2-chloro-3,3trifluorop	enzyl 3,3- ropenyl]-2 syclopropa a,3- ropenyl]-2 yclopropa	necarboxy	2015	30 rSeptembe 2023	18 r	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human

ſ	1	1			I	populations
						and to
						environmental
						compartments
						that
						have
						not been
						representatively
						addressed
						in the
						Union
						level
						risk
						assessment.
						Products
						applied
						in such a
						way that
						emission
						to a
						sewage
						treatment
						plant
						cannot
						be
						prevented
						shall
						not be
						authorised,
						unless
						data are
						submitted
						demonstrating
						that the
						product
						will
						meet the
						requirements
						of
						Article
						5 and
						Annex
						VI, if
						necessary
						by the
						application
						of
						appropriate
						risk
						mitigation
						measures.
						Products
						authorised
I	l	l	I			addioi iscu

1	1	1	ı		I	for
						professional
						use shall
						be used
						with
						appropriate
						personal
						protective
						equipment,
						unless it
						can be
						demonstrated
						in the
						application
						for
						product
						authorisation
						that
						risks to
						professional
						users
						can be
						reduced
						to an
						acceptable
						level by
						other
						means.
						For
						products
						containing
						lambda-
						cyhalothrin
						that may
						lead to
						residues
						in food
						or feed,
						Member
						States
						shall
						verify
						the need
						to set
						new
						or to
						amend
						existing
						maximum
						residue
						levels
						(MRLs)
						according
I	l	I	I		l	8

								to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded.]
[F6349	deltameth	cyano-3- phenoxyb (1R,3R)-3 (2,2- dibromov	inyl)-2,2- yclopropa te	October 2013	30 Septembe 2015	30 rSeptembe 2023	18 r	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human

1	1	1	ı	1	ı ı	1	1
							populations
							and to
							environmental
							compartments
							that
							have
							not been
							representatively
							addressed
							in the
							Union
							level
							risk
							assessment.
							Products
							shall
							not be
							authorised
							for
							indoor
							treatments
							resulting
							in
							sewage
							treatment
							plant .
							emissions
							of the
							scale for
							which
							the
							Union
							level
							risk
							assessment
							showed
							unacceptable
							risks,
							unless
							data are
							submitted
							demonstrating
							that the
							product
							will
							meet the
							requirements
							of
							Article
							5 and
							Annex
							VI, if
							necessary
l	l	l	1	I		ļ	iiooossai y

							by the application of appropriate risk mitigation measures.]
[F6450]	Copper hydroxide	Copper (II) hydroxide EC No: 243-815-9 CAS No: 20427-59	1 February 2014	31 January 2016	31 January 2024	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level

							risk
							assessment.
							Member
							States
							shall
							ensure
							that
							authorisations
							are
							subject
							to the
							following
							conditions:
							(1) Products
							shall
							not
							be
							authorised
							for
							application
							by
							dinning
							dipping, unless
							data
							have
							been
							submitted
							in
							the
							application
							for
							product
							authorisation
							demonstrating
							that
							that
							application
							meets
							the
							requirements
							requirements
							of
							Article
							5
							and
							Annex
							VI,
							if
							necessary
							by
							the
							application
							of
							appropriate
I	l	l	l l		J	l	appropriate

risk	
mitigation	
measures.	
(2) For	
products	
authorised	
for industrial	
use,	
safe	
operational	
procedures	
shall	
be established,	
and	
products	
shall	
be	
used with	
appropriate	
personal	
protective	
equipment	
unless it	
can	
be	
demonstrated	d
in	
the application	
for	
product	
authorisation	1
that	
risks to	
industrial	
users	
can	
be	
reduced to	
an	
acceptable	
level	
by	
other means.	
(3) Labels	
and,	

				where
				provided,
				safety
				data
				sheets
				of
				products
				authorised
				shall
				indicate
				that
				freshly
				treated
				timber
				shall
				be
				stored
				after
				treatment
				under
				shelter
				or
				on
				impermeable
				hard
				standing,
				or
				both,
				to
				prevent
				direct
				losses
				to
				soil
				or
				water,
				and
				that
				any
				losses
				from
				the
				application
				of
				the
				product
				shall
				be
				collected
				for
				reuse
				or
				disposal.

51	Copper	Copper	976 g/kg	1	31	31	8	When	Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be used in outdoor constructions near or above water, unless data is submitted to demonstrate that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate mitigation measures.
	(II) oxide	(II) oxide		February 2014	January 2016	January 2024		assessing the application	

215-269-1 CAS No: 1317-38-0 authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations	1	EC No:	1	1	1		for
CAS No: 1317-38-0 131			1				
No: 1317-38-0 product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations			ł				
in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that haut haut haut haut haut haut haut							product
with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations		1317-38-0	Φ				
Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that							accordance
5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that thave not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that							with
5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that thave not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that							Article
Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							Member
shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							product,
exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							and
human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							risks to
and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							human
and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							populations
environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							and to
compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							environmental
that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							Union
risk assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
assessment. Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
Member States shall ensure that authorisations							
States shall ensure that authorisations							
shall ensure that authorisations							
ensure that authorisations							
that authorisations							
authorisations							
i loro							
							are
subject							
to the							
following							tollowing
conditions:							conditions:

1	I	I	1	l	 	ı	(1)	For
							(1)	products
								authorised
								for
								industrial
								use,
								safe
								operational
								procedures
								shall
								be
								established,
								and products
								shall
								be
								used
								with
								appropriate
								personal
								protective
								equipment unless
								it
								can
								be
								demonstrated
								in
								the
								application
								for
								product authorisation
								that
								risks
								to
								industrial
								users
								can
								be
								reduced
								to an
								acceptable
								level
								by
								other
								means.
							(2)	Labels
								and,
								where
								provided, safety
								saicty

					data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or
					stored after treatment under
					or on impermeable hard standing,
					or both, to prevent direct losses
					to soil or water, and
					that any losses from the
					application of the product shall be
					collected for reuse or disposal.
				(3)	Products shall not

1		1			be
					authorised
					for
					treatment
					of
					wood
					that
					will
					be
					used
					in
					outdoor .
					constructions
					near
					or
					above
					water
					or
					for
					the
					treatment
					of
					wood
					in
					contact
					with
					fresh
					water,
					unless
					data
					is
					submitted
					to
					demonstrate
					that
					the
					product
					will
					meet
					the
					requirements
					requirements
					of
					Article
					5
					and
					Annex
					VI,
					VI, if
					necessary
					hy
					by the
					the
					application
					of

								appropriate mitigation measures.
52	Basic copper carbonate	Copper(II carbonate copper(II) hydroxide (1:1) EC No: 235-113-6 CAS No: 12069-69	5	1 February 2014	31 January 2016	31 January 2024	8	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall

			I	ensure	
				that	
					4:
				authorisa	tions
				are	
				subject	
				to the	
				fallowing	~
				following	3
				condition	
				(1)	Products
					shall
					not
					be
					authorised
					for
					application
					by
					dipping,
					unless
					data
					have
					been
					submitted
					in
					the
					application
					for
					product
					authorisation
					demonstrating
					that
					that
					application
					meets
					the
					requirements
					of
					Article
					5
					and
					Annex
					VI,
					if
					necessary
					by
					the
					application
					of
					appropriate
					risk
					mitigation
					measures.
				(2)	For
				(2)	products
					products

					of
					products
					authorised
					shall
					indicate
					that
					freshly treated
					timber
					shall
					be stared
					stored
					after
					treatment
					under
					shelter
					or
					on
					impermeable
					hard
					standing,
					or
					both,
					to
					prevent
					direct
					losses
					to
					soil
					or
					water,
					and
					that
					any
					losses
					from
					the
					application
					of
					the
					product
					shall
					be
					collected
					for
					reuse
					or
					disposal.
				(4)	Products
					shall
					not
					be
					authorised

-						for
						treatment
						of
						wood
						that
						will
						be
						used
						in
						outdoor
						constructions
						near
						or
						above
						water,
						or
						for
						the
						treatment
						of
						wood
						in
						direct
						contact
						with
						fresh
						water,
						unless
						data
						is
						submitted
						to
						demonstrate
						that
						the
						product
						will
						meet
						the
						requirements
						of
						Article
						5
						and
						Annex
						VI,
						if
						necessary
						by
						the
						application
						application of
						appropriate
1	ı I	ı	1	ا ا	ļ	LT Trans

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

								mitigation measures.]
[F6553	bendiocar	ra,2- dimethyl- benzodionyl methylcar CAS- No: 22781-23 EC No: 245-216-8	col-4- bamate	1 February 2014	31 January 2016	31 January 2024	18	The Union level risk assessment did not address all potential uses, but concerned, for example, application by professionals only, and excluded contact with feed or food and direct application on soil. When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product,

						those
						uses or
						exposure
						scenarios
						and
						those
						risks to
						human
						populations
						and to
						environmental
						compartments
						that
						have
						not been
						representatively
						addressed
						in the
						Union
						level
						risk
						assessment.
						Member
						States
						shall
						ensure
						that
						authorisations
						are
						subject
						to the
						following
						conditions:
						Products
						shall
						not
						be
						used
						for
						the
						treatment
						of
						surfaces
						that
						are
						prone
						to
						frequent
						wet
						cleaning,
						other
						than
						crack
	I	l	I	I	l l	Oluon

				and
				crevice
				or
				spot
				treatment,
				unless
				data
				are
				submitted
				demonstrating
				that
				the
				product
				will
				meet
				the
				requirements
				of
				Article
				5
				and
				Annex
				VI,
				if
				necessary
				by
				the
				application
				of
				appropriate
				risk
				mitigation
				measures.
				Products
				authorised
				for
				industrial
				or
				professional
				use
				shall
				be
				used
				with
				appropriate
				personal
				protective
				equipment,
				unless
				it
				can
				be
				demonstrated
•	•			

									in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by other means. Where relevant, measures shall be taken to prevent foraging bees from gaining access to treated nests by removing the combs or blocking the nest entrances.]
[^{F66} 54	methyl nonyl ketone	Undecan- one	2975 g/kg	1 May 2014	30 April 2016	30 April 2024	19	The Union level risk	

CAS	1	[ı	assessment
No:						
112-12-9						was based on
EC No:						indoor
203-937-5	P					use by
						non-
						professional
						users.
						When
						assessing
						the
						application
						for
						authorisation
						of a
						product
						in
						accordance
						with
						Article
						5 and
						Annex
						VI,
						Member
						States
						shall
						assess,
						where
						relevant
						for the
						particular
						product,
						those
						uses or
						exposure
						scenarios
						and
						those
						risks to
						human
						populations
						and to
						environmental
						compartments
						that
						have
						not been
						representatively
						addressed
						in the
						Union
						level

								risk assessment.]
[*6 ⁷ 55	margosa extract	IUPAC name: Not applicable CAS-No: 84696-25 EC No: 283-644-7 Description margosa extract from the kernels of Azadirach indica extracted with water and further processed with organic solvents	-3 7 on:	1 May 2014	30 April 2016	30 April 2024	18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. Member States shall ensure

								that authorisations are subject to appropriate risk mitigation measures for the protection of surface water, sediment and non- target arthropods.]
[^{F68} 56	Hydrochle	oHydrochlo acid CAS No: not applicable EC No: 231-595-7	‡	1 May 2014	30 April 2016	30 April 2024	2	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to

1	ı	I.	II.	1	1	1	
							environmental
							compartments
							that
							have
							not been
							representatively
							addressed
							in the
							Union
							level
							risk
							assessment.
							Member
							States
							shall
							ensure
							that
							authorisations
							of
							products
							for non-
							professional
							use are
							subject
							to the
							packaging
							being
							designed
							to
							minimise
							user
							exposure,
							unless it
							can be
							demonstrated
							in the
							application
							application for
							product
							authorisation
							that
							risks for
							human
							health
							can be
							reduced
							to
							acceptable
							levels
							by other
							means.]
							incans.j

[^{F69} 57	flufenoxu		960 g/kg		31	31	8	Flufenoxuror
		chloro-		February	January	January		shall be
		alpha,alpl	na,alpha-	2014	2016	2017		subject
		trifluoro-						to a
		para-						comparative
		tolyloxy)	2-					risk
		fluorophe	nyl]-3-					assessment
		(2,6-						in
			enzoyl)ure	a				accordance
		EC No:						with the
		417-680-	3					second
		CAS						subparagraph
		No:						of
		101463-6	9-8					Article
								10(5)
								(i) of
								Directive
								98/8/EC
								before
								its
								inclusion
								in this
								Annex is
								renewed.
								The
								Union
								level
								risk
								assessment
								addressed
								treatment
								of wood
								which
								will
								not be
								used in
								animal
								housing
								or come into
								contact with
								food or
								feed.
								Products
								shall
								not be
								authorised
								for
								uses or
								exposure scenarios
								that
								mai

 	1	I	I	 	 	ı	have	
							not been	
							represent	atively
							addresse	d
							in the	
							Union	
							level	
							risk	
							assessme	ant
							Member	
							States	
							shall	
							ensure	
							that	
							authorisa	ıtions
							are	
							subject	
							to the	
								œ
							following	5
							(1)	Products
								shall
								only
								be
								used
								for
								treatment
								of
								wood
								intended
								for
								indoor
								use.
							(2)	For
								products
								authorised
								for
								industrial
								or
								professional
								use
								safe
								operational
								procedures
								shall
								be
								established,
								and
								products
								shall
								be
								used
								useu
								with

					appropriate personal protective equipment unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks to industrial or professional users can be reduced to an acceptable level by
				(3)	means. Appropriate risk mitigation measures shall be taken to protect the soil and aquatic compartments. In particular, labels and, where provided, safety

data sheets of authorised products shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or or disposal.]					
of authorised products shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
authorised products shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or or					sheets
authorised products shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or or					of
products shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or reuse					
shall indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse					
indicate that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or reuse or reuse					shall
that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse					indicate
freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
treated timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or or					
timber shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					iresniy
shall be stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to o prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
be stored after treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
stored after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
after treatment under shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
treatment under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					after
under shelter or or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					treatment
shelter or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
or on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or or					
on impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					hard
or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					prevent
to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					losses
or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					to
or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					soil
water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					
application of the product shall be collected for reuse or					the
the product shall be collected for reuse or					uit annliastica
the product shall be collected for reuse or					application
product shall be collected for reuse or					01
shall be collected for reuse or					
be collected for reuse or					product
collected for reuse or					
for reuse or					
for reuse or					collected
reuse					for
or					
disposar.j					
					- ~L ~~~~.1

[F7058	DDACarb	Breate tion	Drv	1	Not	31	8	The
1 30		mass of	weight:	February				Union
		N,N-	740 g/kg		шрричиси	2023		level
		Didecyl-	8,8					risk
		N,N-						assessment
			mmonium					did not
		Carbonate						address
		and						all
		N,N-						potential
		Didecyl-						uses;
		N,N-						certain
			mmonium					uses,
		Bicarbona						such as
		EC No:						use by
		451-900-9)					non-
		CAS						professionals
		No:						were
		894406-7	6-9					excluded.
		074400-7	0-7					When
								assessing
								the
								application
								for
								authorisation
								of a
								product
								in
								accordance
								with
								Article
								5 and
								Annex
								VI,
								Member
								States
								shall
								assess,
								where
								relevant
								for the
								particular
								product,
								those
								uses or
								exposure
								scenarios
								and
								those
								risks to
								human
								populations
								and to
								environmenta
	1			l	l	l	ı l	, CIIIII CII W

					I	compartn	nents
						that	
						have	
						not been	
						represent	atively
						addressed	1
						in the	
						Union	
						level	
						risk	
							mt.
						assessme	III.
						Member	
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	
						authorisa	tions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	3
						condition	
						(1)	for
							industrial
							users
							safe
							operational
							procedures
							shall
							be
							established,
							and
							products
							shall
							be
							used
							with
							appropriate
							personal
							protective
							equipment,
							unless
							it
							can
							be
							demonstrated
							in
							the
							application
							for
							product
							authorisation
							that
١	l	l	l				mat

					risks can be reduced to
					an acceptable level by other means;
				(2)	labels and, where provided, safety
					data sheets of products authorised
					shall indicate that industrial application shall
					be conducted within a contained
					area or on impermeable hard
					standing with bunding, that freshly treated
					timber shall be stored after
					treatment under shelter or on

								(3)	impermeable hard standing, or both, to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal; products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be in contact with fresh water or used for outdoor constructions near
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	---

				or
				above
				water,
				or
				for
				treatment
				by
				dipping
				of
				wood
				that
				will
				be
				continually
				exposed
				to
				the
				weather
				or
				subject
				to
				frequent
				wetting,
				unless
				data
				is
				submitted
				to
				demonstrate
				that
				the
				product
				will
				meet
				the
				requirements
				0
				of Article
				5
				and
				Annex
				VI,
				if
				necessary
				by
				the
				application
				of
				appropriate
				mitigation
				measures.]
				-

[F7159	cis-	cis-	801 g/kg	1	30	30	19	The
	tricos-9-	Tricos-9-		October	Septembe	rSeptembe	r	Union
	ene	ene; (Z)-		2014	2016	2024		level
		reDricos-9-						risk
	(1/1dscard	ene						assessment
		EC No:						did not
		248-505-	7					address
		CAS						all
		No:						potential
		27519-02	-4					uses and
								exposure
								scenarios;
								certain
								uses and
								exposure
								scenarios,
								such as
								outdoor
								use and
								exposure
								of food
								or feed,
								were
								excluded.
								When
								assessing
								the
								application for
								authorisation
								of a
								product in
								accordance
								with
								Article
								5 and
								Annex
								VI,
								Member
								States
								shall
								assess,
								where
								relevant
								for the
								particular
								product,
								those
								uses or
								exposure
								scenarios
								and

those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cistricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any	1		1	ı	1	1	I	Lat
human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 4396/2005, and take								
and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Unition level risk assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to ammend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								populations
compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
that have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cistricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
have not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9-ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
not been representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9-ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
representatively addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9-ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
addressed in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9-ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
in the Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
Union level risk assessment. For products containing cis-tricos-9-ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								addressed
level risk assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								in the
risk assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								Union
assessment. For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								level
For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								risk
For products containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								assessment.
containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
containing cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
cis- tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								containing
tricos-9- ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
ene that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
maximum residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
residue levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								maximum
levels (MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
(MRLs) according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
according to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
to Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
(EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								(FC) No
or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								470/2000
Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take								
(EC) No 396/2005, and take								
396/2005, and take								
and take								(EC) NO
								any

							appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded.]
[F7260	hydrogen cyanide	hydrogen cyanide EC No: 200-821-6 CAS No: 74-90-8	1 October 2014	30 Septembe 2016	30 rSeptembe 2024	8, 14 rand 18	When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall assess, where relevant for the particular product, those uses or exposure scenarios and those risks to human populations and to environmental compartments that have not been representatively addressed in the

						Union	
						level	
						risk	
						assessme	ent
						Member	
						States	
						shall	
						ensure	
						that	··
						authorisa	itions
						of	
						products	
						for use	
						as a	
						fumigant	
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	g
						condition	
						(1)	product
							shall
							only
							be
							supplied
							to
							and
							used
							by
							professionals
							adequately
							trained
							to
							use
							them;
						(2)	safe
						•	operational
							procedures
							during
							fumigation
							and
							venting
							shall
							be
							established
							for
							operators
							and
							bystanders;
						(3)	products
						(3)	shall
							be
							used
	l	I		l	l		uscu

				(4)	with adequate personal protective equipment including, where appropriate, self-contained breathing apparatus and gastight clothing; reentry into fumigated spaces shall be prohibited until the air concentration has reached safe levels for operators and bystanders by ventilation; exposure during and after ventilation shall be
					after ventilation shall

	the establishment of a supervised exclusion zone; prior to fumigation, any food and any porous material with a potential to absorb the active substance, except wood intended to be treated, shall either be removed from the space to be fumigated or protected from absorption by adequate means, and the space to
--	--

								be fumigated shall be protected against accidental ignition.]
[^{F73} 61	Didecyldi Chloride; DDAC	methylami Didecyl- N,N- dimethyla Chloride EC No: 230-525-2 CAS No: 7173-51-5	weight: 870 g/kg .mmonium	1 February 2015	31 January 2017	31 January 2025	8	The Union level risk assessment did not address all potential uses and exposure scenarios; certain uses and exposure scenarios, such as use by non-professionals and exposure of food or feed, were excluded. When assessing the application for authorisation of a product in accordance with Article 5 and Annex VI, Member States shall

assess, where relevant for the particular product, those	
relevant for the particular product,	
for the particular product,	
particular product,	
product,	
product,	
uses or	
exposure	
scenarios	
and	
those	
risks to	
human	
populations	
and to	
environmental	
compartments	
that	
have	
not been	
representatively	,
addressed	
in the	
Union	
level	
risk	
assessment.	
Member	
States	
shall	
ensure	
that	
authorisations	
are	
subject	
to the	
following	
conditions:	
(1) For	
indust	rial
or	1141
	gional
	sional
users	
safe	
operation operated and the second operated and the second operated and the second operated operated and the second operated opera	ional
proceed	lures
shall	
be	
establ	ished
and	
produ	ete
shall	113
Snan	

				(2)	be used with appropriate personal protective equipment, unless it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks can be reduced to an acceptable level by other means. Products shall not be used for treatment of wood with which children may enter in direct contact, unless it can be demonstrated in
--	--	--	--	-----	--

				(3)	the application for product authorisation that risks can be reduced to an acceptable level. Labels and, where provided, safety data sheets of products authorised shall indicate that industrial or professional application shall be conducted within
					authorised shall indicate that industrial or professional application shall be
					within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with
					bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

			(4)	after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of the product shall be collected for reuse or disposal. Products shall not be authorised for treatment of wood that will be in
				for treatment of wood that will be

E74								near or above water, continually exposed to the weather or subject to frequent wetting, unless data is submitted to demonstrate that the product will meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the application of appropriate mitigation measures.]
[^{F74} 62	pyriproxy	phenoxyp (RS)-2- (2- pyridylox ether EC No: 429-800-1	February 2015	January 2017	January 2025	18	The Union level risk assessme did not address all potential uses and	nt

	CAS				exposure
	No:				scenarios;
	95737-68	-1			certain
					uses and
					exposure
					scenarios,
					such as
					use by
					non-
					professionals,
					were
					excluded.
					When
					assessing
					the
					application
					for
					authorisation
					of a
					product
					in
					accordance
					with
					Article
					5 and
					Annex
					VI,
					Member
					States
					shall
					assess, where
					relevant
					for the
					particular
					product,
					those
					uses or
					exposure
					scenarios
					and
					those
					risks to
					human
					populations
					and to
					environmental
					compartments
					that
					have
					not been
					representatively
					addressed

Union level risk assessment. For products containing pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MMRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States shall				in the
risk assessment. For products containing pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded, Member States				
assessment. For products containing pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded, Member States				
For products containing pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
products containing pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
containing pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
pyriproxyfen that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				products
that may lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
lead to residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				pyriproxyten
residues in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
in food or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
or feed, Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
Member States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
States shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				or feed,
shall verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
verify the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
the need to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
to set new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				the need
new or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
or to amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
amend existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
existing maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
maximum residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
residue levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
levels (MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
(MRLs) in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
with Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				accordance
(EC) No 470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
470/2009 or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				Regulation
or Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				(EC) No
Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
(EC) No 396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
396/2005, and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
and take any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
any appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
appropriate risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
risk mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
mitigation measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
measures ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
ensuring that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
that the applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
applicable MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				
MRLs are not exceeded. Member States				applicable
are not exceeded. Member States				MRLs
exceeded. Member States				
Member States				
States				
shall				

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

1	1	ı	ı	ı	, ,		
						ensure	
						that	.•
						authorisa	tions
						are	
						subject	
						to the	
						following	5
						condition	
						(1)	Products
							authorised for
							professionals
							shall
							be
							used
							with
							appropriate
							personal
							protective
							equipment,
							unless
							it
							can
							be
							demonstrated
							in
							the
							application
							for
							product
							authorisation
							that
							risks
							can be
							reduced
							to
							an
							acceptable
							level
							by
							other
							means.
						(2)	Products
							shall
							not
							be
							authorised
							for
							direct
							use
							on
							surface

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

[^{F75} 63 d	diflubenz	uto(14-	960 g/kg	1	31	31	18	The The	it can be demonstrated in the application for product authorisation that risks can be reduced to an acceptable level. Products intended to be used in waste treatment facilities shall be subject to appropriate risk mitigation measures to avoid contamination of the area outside the waste treatment site.]
		chlorophe	enyl)-3-	February 2015	January 2017	January 2025		Union level	

(2,6-		risk
difluorobenzoyl)urea		assessment
EC No:		did not
252-529-3		address
CAS		all
No:		potential
35367-38-5		uses and
		exposure
		scenarios;
		certain
		uses and
		exposure scenarios,
		such as
		outdoor
		use, use
		by non-
		professionals,
		and
		exposure
		of
		livestock
		were
		excluded.
		When
		assessing
		the
		application for
		authorisation
		of a
		product
		in
		accordance
		with
		Article
		5 and
		Annex
		VI,
		Member
		States
		shall
		assess,
		where
		relevant
		for the
		particular
		product,
		those
		uses or
		exposure
		scenarios
		and
1 1	I	und

1	1	1	1			I	those
							risks to
							human
							populations
							and to
							environmental
							compartments
							that
							have
							not been
							representatively
							addressed
							in the
							Union
							level
							risk
							assessment.
							For
							products
							containing
							diflubenzuron
							that may
							lead to
							residues
							in food
							or feed,
							Member
							States
							shall
							verify
							the need
							to set
							new
							or to
							amend
							existing
							maximum
							residue
							levels
							(MRLs)
							in
							accordance
							with
							Regulation
							(EC) No
							470/2000
							470/2009
							or
							Regulation
							(EC) No
							396/2005,
							with
							special
							consideration
I	I	l	I	I		· I	

				to the in vivo genotoxic metabolic PCA, and	
				take any appropria risk mitigatio	n
				measures ensuring that the applicabl	
				MRLs are not exceeded Member	I .
				States shall ensure that	
				authorisa are subject	tions
				to the following condition unless it	g 1S
				can be demonstrin the application	
				for product authorisa	
				that the risks can be reduced	
				to an acceptable level: (1)	le Professional
				(*)	users shall wear
					appropriate personal protective equipment.
				(2)	Product information

								(3)	shall include the requirement that products shall only be used on dry manure, and that the manure must undergo complete aerobic composting by professionals prior to application on arable land. Products shall not be used in water systems.]
[^{F76} 64	Alkyl (C ₁₂₋₁₆) dimethyllo ammonius chloride; C ₁₂₋₁₆ - ADBAC	napplicable	2	February 2015	January 2017	January 2025	8	The Union level risk assessme did not address all potential uses and exposure scenarios certain uses and	

					exposure
					scenarios,
					such as
					use by
					non-
					professionals
					and
					exposure
					of food
					or feed,
					were
					excluded.
					When .
					assessing
					the
					application
					for
					authorisation
					of a
					product
					in
					accordance
					with
					Article
					5 and
					Annex
					VI,
					Member
					States
					shall
					assess,
					where
					relevant
					for the
					particular
					product,
					those
					uses or
					exposure
					scenarios
					and
					those
					risks to
					human
					populations
					and to
					environmental
					compartments
					that
					have
					not been
					representatively
			ļ	l	addressed

				in the	
				Union	
				level	
				risk	
				assessme	
				Member	
				States	
				shall	
				ensure	
				that	
				authorisa	itions
				are	
				subject	
				to the	
				following	σ
				condition	5
				(1)	For
					industrial
					or
					professional
					users
					safe
					operational
					operational
					procedures
					shall
					be
					established,
					and
					products
					shall
					be
					used
					with
					appropriate
					personal
					protective
					equipment,
					unless
					unless
					it
					can
					be
					demonstrated
					in
					the
					application
					application
					for
					product
					authorisation
					that
					risks
					can
					be
]			reduced

,	ı	1	1			
						to
						an
						acceptable
						level
						by
						other
						means.
						Products
						shall
						not
						be
						used for
						treatment
						of
						wood
						with
						which
						children
						may
						enter
						in
						direct
						contact,
						unless
						it
						can
						be
						demonstrated
						in the
						application
						for
						product
						authorisation
						that
						risks
						can
						be
						reduced
						to
						an
						acceptable
						level. Labels
						and, where
						provided,
						safety
						data
						sheets
						of
						products
'	•	'	'			-

authorised shall indicate that industrial or professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to open contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to open contained area or or on impermeable hard standing to open contained area or					
shall indicate that industrial or or professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					authorised
that industrial or professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to oprevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
that industrial or professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to oprevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					indicate
industrial or professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing with shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to o soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
or professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to o soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
professional application shall be conducted within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to or or or on impermeable hard standing to or or water, and that any losses from the application of					
application shall be conducted within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
shall be conducted within a contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to or					professional
be conducted within a contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to or or water, and that any losses from the application of					application
conducted within a contained area or or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to o prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
within a contained area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to oprevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
a contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
contained area or or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					within
area or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
or on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					contained
on impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					area
impermeable hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					or
hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					on
hard standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
standing with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					hard
with bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
bunding, and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					with
and that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
that freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					and
freshly treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
treated timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
timber shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					tracted
shall be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
be stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
stored after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
after treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
treatment on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
on impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
impermeable hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
hard standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
standing to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					impermeable
to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
to prevent direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					standing
direct losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					prevent
losses to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					direct
to soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
soil or water, and that any losses from the application of					
or water, and that any losses from the application of					
water, and that any losses from the application of					
and that any losses from the application of					
that any losses from the application of					
any losses from the application of					
losses from the application of					
from the application of					losses
the application of					
application of					
of					
					application
the					
					the

							product
							shall
							be
							collected
							for
							reuse
							or
							disposal.
						(4)	Products
							shall
							not
							be
							authorised
							for
							treatment
							of
							wood
							that
							will
							be
							in contact
							with
							fresh
							water
							or
							used
							for
							outdoor
							constructions
							near
							or
							above
							water,
							continually
							exposed
							to
							the
							weather or
							subject
							to
							frequentwetting,
							unless
							data
							is
							submitted
							to
							demonstrate
							that
							the
							product
							will

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

Status: EU Directives are published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. Since IP completion day (31 December 2020 11.00 p.m.) no amendments have been applied to this version.

meet the requirements of Article 5 and Annex VI, if necessary by the
the application of appropriate mitigation measures.]

- a [F7]F8For the implementation of the common principles of Annex VI, the content and conclusions of assessment reports are available on the Commission website: http://ec.europa.eu/comm/environment/biocides/index.htm]
- b [F9The purity indicated in this column was the minimum degree of purity of the active substance used for the evaluation made in accordance with Article 11. The active substance in the product placed on the market can be of equal or different purity if it has been proven technically equivalent with the evaluated substance.
- For products containing more than one active substance covered by Article 16(2), the deadline for compliance with Article 16(3) is that of the last of its active substances to be included in this Annex. For products for which the first authorisation has been granted later than 120 days before the deadline for compliance with Article 16(3) and a complete application has been submitted for mutual recognition in accordance with Article 4(1) within 60 days of the granting of the first authorisation, the deadline for compliance with Article 16(3) in relation to that application is extended to 120 days after the date of reception of the complete application for mutual recognition. For products for which a Member State has proposed to derogate from mutual recognition in accordance with Article 4(4), the deadline for compliance with Article 16(3) is extended to 30 days after the date of the Commission Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 4(4).]
- **d** [F10OJ L 396, 30.12.2006, p. 1.
- **e** OJ L 158, 30.4.2004, p. 50.]]]

Textual Amendments

- **F6** Inserted by Commission Directive 2006/140/EC of 20 December 2006 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include sulfuryl fluoride as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- F7 Substituted by Commission Directive 2007/69/EC of 29 November 2007 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include difethialone as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F8** Substituted by Commission Directive 2012/43/EU of 26 November 2012 amending certain headings of Annex I to Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance).
- F9 Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/43/EU of 26 November 2012 amending certain headings of Annex I to Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F10** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/71/EU of 26 July 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include creosote as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F11** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/84/EC of 28 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include sulfuryl fluoride as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).

- **F12** Inserted by Commission Directive 2007/20/EC of 3 April 2007 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include dichlofluanid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F13** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/15/EC of 15 February 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include clothianidin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F14** Inserted by Commission Directive 2007/69/EC of 29 November 2007 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include difethialone as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- F15 Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/16/EC of 15 February 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include etofenprox as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F16** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/86/EC of 5 September 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include tebuconazole as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F17** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/75/EC of 24 July 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include carbon dioxide as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F18** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/74/EU of 9 November 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to extend the inclusion in Annex I thereto of the active substance carbon dioxide to product type 18 (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F19** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/78/EC of 25 July 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include propiconazole as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F20** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/81/EC of 29 July 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include difenacoum as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F21** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/80/EC of 28 July 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include cyclohexylhydroxydiazene 1-oxide, potassium salt (K-HDO) as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F22** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/79/EC of 28 July 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include IPBC as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F23** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/99/EC of 4 August 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include chlorophacinone as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F24** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/85/EC of 5 September 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include thiabendazole as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F25** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/77/EC of 25 July 2008 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include thiamethoxam as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F26** Inserted by Commission Directive 2013/3/EU of 14 February 2013 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to extend the inclusion in Annex I thereto of the active substance thiamethoxam to product-type 18 (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F27** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/93/EC of 31 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include alphachloralose as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F28** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/10/EU of 9 February 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include brodifacoum as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).

- **F29** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/92/EC of 31 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include bromadiolone as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F30** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/88/EC of 30 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include thiacloprid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F31** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/87/EC of 29 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include indoxacarb as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F32** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/95/EC of 31 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include aluminium phosphide releasing phosphine as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F33** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/9/EU of 9 February 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to extend the inclusion in Annex I thereto of the active substance aluminium phosphide releasing phosphine to product type 18 as defined in Annex V thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F34** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/86/EC of 29 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include fenpropimorph as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F35** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/94/EC of 31 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include boric acid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F36** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/98/EC of 4 August 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include boric oxide as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F37** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/91/EC of 31 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include disodium tetraborate as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F38** Substituted by Commission Directive 2012/40/EU of 26 November 2012 correcting Annex I to Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F39** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/96/EC of 31 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include disodium octaborate tetrahydrate as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F40** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/7/EU of 9 February 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include magnesium phosphide releasing phosphine as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F41** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/89/EC of 30 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include nitrogen as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F42** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/85/EC of 29 July 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include commatetrally as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F43** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/151/EC of 27 November 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include tolylfluanid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F44** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/5/EU of 8 February 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include acrolein as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F45** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/150/EC of 27 November 2009 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include flocoumafen as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).

- **F46** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/11/EU of 9 February 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include warfarin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F47** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/8/EU of 9 February 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include warfarin sodium as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F48** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/50/EU of 10 August 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include dazomet as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F49** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/51/EU of 11 August 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include N,N-diethyl-meta-toluamide as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F50** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/71/EU of 4 November 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include metofluthrin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F51** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/72/EU of 4 November 2010 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include spinosad as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F52** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/10/EU of 8 February 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include bifenthrin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F53** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/11/EU of 8 February 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include (Z,E)-tetradeca-9,12-dienyl acetate as an active substance in Annexes I and IA thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F54** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/12/EU of 8 February 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include fenoxycarb as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F55** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/13/EU of 8 February 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include nonanoic acid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F56** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/41/EU of 26 November 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to extend the inclusion in Annex I thereto of the active substance nonanoic acid to product type 2 (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F57** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/69/EU of 1 July 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include imidacloprid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F58** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/67/EU of 1 July 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include abamectin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F59** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/66/EU of 1 July 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include 4,5-Dichloro-2-octyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F60** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/78/EU of 20 September 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis Serotype H14, Strain AM65-52 as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F61** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/79/EU of 20 September 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include fipronil as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F62** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/80/EU of 20 September 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include lambda-cyhalothrin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).

- **F63** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/81/EU of 20 September 2011 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include deltamethrin as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F64** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/2/EU of 9 February 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include copper (II) oxide, copper (II) hydroxide and basic copper carbonate as active substances in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F65** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/3/EU of 9 February 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include bendiocarb as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F66** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/14/EU of 8 May 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include methyl nonyl ketone as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F67** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/15/EU of 8 May 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include margosa extract as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F68** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/16/EU of 10 May 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include hydrochloric acid as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F69** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/20/EU of 6 July 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include flufenoxuron as an active substance for product-type 8 in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F70** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/22/EU of 22 August 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include DDACarbonate as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F71** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/38/EU of 23 November 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include cis-Tricos-9-ene as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F72** Inserted by Commission Directive 2012/42/EU of 26 November 2012 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include hydrogen cyanide as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F73** Inserted by Commission Directive 2013/4/EU of 14 February 2013 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include Didecyldimethylammonium Chloride as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F74** Inserted by Commission Directive 2013/5/EU of 14 February 2013 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include pyriproxyfen as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- F75 Inserted by Commission Directive 2013/6/EU of 20 February 2013 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include diflubenzuron as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F76** Inserted by Commission Directive 2013/7/EU of 21 February 2013 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include Alkyl (C12-16) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride as an active substance in Annex I thereto (Text with EEA relevance).

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

Status: EU Directives are published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. Since IP completion day (31 December 2020 11.00 p.m.) no amendments have been applied to this version.

ANNEX IA U.K.

LIST OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCES WITH REQUIREMENTS AGREED AT COMMUNITY LEVEL FOR INCLUSION IN LOW-RISK BIOCIDAL PRODUCTS

[F77No	Commoname	nameIde numbers	Minimulation of the active substant in the biocidal product as placed on the market	n of inclusion	for	ng ee,	Product type	Specific provisions
					active substance	ees)		
1	Carbon dioxide	Carbon dioxide EC No: 204-696-9 CAS No: 124-38-9	990 ml/l	November 2009	31 rOctober 2011	31 October 2019	14	Only for use in ready-for-use gas canisters functioning together with a

Note: For the implementation of the common principles of Annex VI, the content and conclusions of assessment reports are available on the Commission website: http://ec.europa.eu/comm/environment/biocides/index.htm]

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

Status: EU Directives are published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. Since IP completion day (31 December 2020 11.00 p.m.) no amendments have been applied to this version.

							trapping device.	
[F532	(Z,E)- tetradeca- dienyl acetate	(9Z,12E)-9ch2adeca-dien-1-yl acetate EC No: n.a. CAS No: 30507-70	1 February 2013	31 January 2015	31 January 2023	19	Member States shall ensure that registrati are subject to the following condition—	ons

Note: For the implementation of the common principles of Annex VI, the content and conclusions of assessment reports are available on the Commission website: http://ec.europa.eu/comm/environment/biocides/index.htm]

1	I	I	l i	ı	ı ı	1 11
						shall
						not
						be
						used
						in
						spaces
						where
						un-
						packaged food
						tood
						or
						feed
						is
						kept.]

*Note:*For the implementation of the common principles of Annex VI, the content and conclusions of assessment reports are available on the Commission website: http://ec.europa.eu/comm/environment/biocides/index.htm]

Textual Amendments

F77 Inserted by Commission Directive 2007/70/EC of 29 November 2007 amending Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council to include carbon dioxide as an active substance in Annex IA thereto (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IB U.K.

LIST OF BASIC SUBSTANCES WITH REQUIREMENTS AGREED AT COMMUNITY LEVEL

ANNEX IIA U.K.

COMMON CORE DATA SET FOR ACTIVE SUBSTANCES CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES

- 1. Dossiers on active substances are required to address at least all the points listed under 'Dossier requirements'. Responses are required to be supported by data. The dossier requirements must be in line with technical development.
- 2. Information which is not necessary owing to the nature of the biocidal product or of its proposed uses need not be supplied. The same applies where it is not scientifically necessary or technically possible to supply the information. In such cases a justification, acceptable to the competent authority must be submitted. Such a justification may be the existence of a frame-formulation to which the applicant has the right of access.

Dossier requirements

- I. Applicant
- II. Identity of the active substance

- III. Physical and chemical properties of the active substance
- IV. Methods of detection and identification
- V. Effectiveness against target organisms and intended uses
- VI. Toxicological profile for man and animals including metabolism
- VII. Ecotoxicological profile including environmental fate and behaviour
- VIII. Measures necessary to protect man, animals and the environment
- IX. Classification and labelling
- X. Summary and evaluation of Sections II to IX

The following data will be required to support submission on the above points.

- I. APPLICANT U.K.
- 1.1. Name and address, etc.
- 1.2. Active substance manufacturer (name, address, location of plant)
- II. IDENTITY U.K.
- 2.1. Common name proposed or accepted by ISO and synonyms
- 2.2. Chemical name (IUPAC nomenclature)
- 2.3. Manufacturer's development code number(s)
- 2.4. CAS and EC numbers (if available)
- 2.5. Molecular and structural formula (including full details of any isomeric composition), molecular mass
- 2.6. Method of manufacture (syntheses pathway in brief terms) of active substance
- 2.7. Specification of purity of the active substance in g/kg or g/l, as appropriate
- 2.8. Identity of impurities and additives (e.g. stabilisers), together with the structural formula and the possible range expressed as g/kg or g/l, as appropriate
- 2.9. The origin of the natural active substance or the precursor(s) of the active substance, e.g. an extract of a flower
- 2.10. Exposure data in conformity with Annex VIIA to Directive 92/32/EEC⁽⁴⁹⁾.
- III. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES U.K.
- 3.1. Melting point, boiling point, relative density (1)
- 3.2. Vapour pressure (in Pa) (1)
- 3.3. Appearance (physical state, colour) (2)
- 3.4. Absorption spectra (UV/VIS, IR, NMR), and a mass spectrum, molar extinction at relevant wavelengths, where relevant (1)

- 3.5. Solubility in water including effect of pH (5 to 9) and temperature on solubility, where relevant (1)
- 3.6. Partition coefficient n-octanol/water including effect of pH (5 to 9) and temperature (1)
- 3.7. Thermal stability, identity of relevant breakdown products
- 3.8. Flammability including auto-flammability and identity of combustion products
- 3.9. Flash-point
- 3.10. Surface tension
- 3.11. Explosive properties
- 3.12. Oxidising properties
- 3.13. Reactivity towards container material
- IV. ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR DETECTION AND IDENTIFICATION U.K.
- 4.1. Analytical methods for the determination of pure active substance and, where appropriate, for relevant degradation products, isomers and impurities of the active substance and additives (e.g. stabilisers)
- 4.2. Analytical methods including recovery rates and the limits of determination for the active substance, and for residues thereof, and where relevant in/on the following:
- (a) Soil
- (b) Air
- (c) Water: the applicant should confirm that the substance itself and any of its degradation products which fall within the definition of pesticides given for parameter 55 in Annex I to Council Directive 80/778/EEC of 15 July 1980 relating to the quality of water intended for human consumption⁽⁵⁰⁾ can be estimated with adequate reliability at the MAC specified in that Directive for individual pesticides
- (d) Animal and human body fluids and tissues
- V. EFFECTIVENESS AGAINST TARGET ORGANISMS AND INTENDED USES U.K.
- 5.1. Function, e.g. fungicide, rodenticide, insecticide, bactericide
- 5.2. Organism(s) to be controlled and products, organisms or objects to be protected
- 5.3. Effects on target organisms, and likely concentration at which the active substance will be used
- 5.4. Mode of action (including time delay)
- 5.5. Field of use envisaged
- 5.6. User: industrial, professional, general public (non-professional)
- 5.7. Information on the occurrence or possible occurrence of the development of resistance and appropriate management strategies
- 5.8. Likely tonnage to be placed on the market per year

VI. TOXICOLOGICAL AND METABOLIC STUDIES U.K.

6.1. Acute toxicity

For studies 6.1.1 to 6.1.3, substances other than gases shall be administered via at least two routes, one of which should be the oral route. The choice of the second route will depend on the nature of the substance and the likely route of human exposure. Gases and volatile liquids should be administered by the inhalation route.

- 6.1.1. Oral
- 6.1.2. Dermal
- 6.1.3. Inhalation
- 6.1.4. Skin and eye irritation (3)
- 6.1.5. Skin sensitisation
- 6.2. Metabolism studies in mammals. Basic toxicokinetics, including a dermal absorption study

For the following studies, 6.3 (where necessary), 6.4, 6.5, 6.7 and 6.8, the required route of administration is the oral route unless it can be justified that an alternative route is more appropriate

6.3. Short-term repeated dose toxicity (28 days)

This study is not required when a sub-chronic toxicity study is available in a rodent

- 6.4. Subchronic toxicity 90-day study, two species, one rodent and one non-rodent
- 6.5. Chronic toxicity (4)

One rodent and one other mammalian species

- 6.6. Mutagenicity studies
- 6.6.1. *In-vitro* gene mutation study in bacteria
- 6.6.2. *In-vitro* cytogenicity study in mammalian cells
- 6.6.3. *In-vitro* gene mutation assay in mammalian cells
- 6.6.4. If positive in 6.6.1, 6.6.2 or 6.6.3, then an *in-vivo* mutagenicity study will be required (bone marrow assay for chromosomal damage or a micronucleus test)
- 6.6.5. If negative in 6.6.4 but positive *in-vitro* tests then undertake a second *in-vivo* study to examine whether mutagenicity or evidence of DNA damage can be demonstrated in tissue other than bone marrow
- 6.6.6. If positive in 6.6.4 then a test to assess possible germ cell effects may be required
- 6.7. Carcinogenicity study (4)

One rodent and one other mammalian species. These studies may be combined with those in 6.5

- 6.8. Reproductive toxicity (5)
- 6.8.1. Teratogenicity test rabbit and one rodent species

- 6.8.2. Fertility study at least two generations, one species, male and female
- 6.9. Medical data in anonymous form
- 6.9.1. Medical surveillance data on manufacturing plant personnel if available
- 6.9.2. Direct observation, e.g. clinical cases, poisoning incidents if available
- 6.9.3. Health records, both from industry and any other available sources
- 6.9.4. Epidemiological studies on the general population, if available
- 6.9.5. Diagnosis of poisoning including specific signs of poisoning and clinical tests, if available
- 6.9.6. Sensitisation/allergenicity observations, if available
- 6.9.7. Specific treatment in case of an accident or poisoning: first aid measures, antidotes and medical treatment, if known
- 6.9.8. Prognosis following poisoning
- 6.10. Summary of mammalian toxicology and conclusions, including no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL), no observed effect level (NOEL), overall evaluation with regard to all toxicological data and any other information concerning the active substances. Where possible any suggested worker protection measures should be included in summary form
- VII. ECOTOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES U.K.
- 7.1. Acute toxicity to fish
- 7.2. Acute toxicity to *Daphnia magna*
- 7.3. Growth inhibition test on algae
- 7.4. Inhibition to microbiological activity
- 7.5. Bioconcentration

Fate and behaviour in the environment

- 7.6. Degradation
- 7.6.1. Biotic
- 7.6.1.1. Ready biodegradability
- 7.6.1.2. Inherent biodegradability, where appropriate
- 7.6.2. Abiotic
- 7.6.2.1. Hydrolysis as a function of pH and identification of breakdown products
- 7.6.2.2. Phototransformation in water including identity of the products of transformation (1)
- 7.7. Adsorption/desorption screening test

Where the results of this test indicate the need to do so, the test described in Annex IIIA Part XII.1 paragraph 1.2 shall be required, and/or the test described in Annex IIIA Part XII.2 paragraph 2.2

- 7.8. Summary of ecotoxicological effects and fate and behaviour in the environment
- VIII. MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT MAN, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT U.K.
- 8.1. Recommended methods and precautions concerning handling, use, storage, transport or fire
- 8.2. In case of fire, nature of reaction products, combustion gases, etc.
- 8.3. Emergency measures in case of an accident
- 8.4. Possibility of destruction or decontamination following release in or on the following: (a) air (b) water, including drinking water (c) soil
- 8.5. Procedures for waste management of the active substance for industry or professional users
- 8.5.1. Possibility of reuse or recycling
- 8.5.2. Possibility of neutralisation of effects
- 8.5.3. Conditions for controlled discharge including leachate qualities on disposal
- 8.5.4. Conditions for controlled incineration
- 8.6. Observations on undesirable or unintended side-effects, e.g. on beneficial and other non-target organisms
- IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING U.K.

Proposals including justification for the proposals for the classification and labelling of the active substance according to Directive 67/548/EEC

Hazard symbol(s)

Indications of danger

Risk phrases

Safety phrases

Notes

- (1) These data must be submitted for the purified active substance of stated specification.
- These data must be submitted for the active substance of stated specification. (2)
- (3) Eye irritation test shall not be necessary where the active substance has been shown to have potential corrosive properties.
- (4) The long-term toxicity and carcinogenicity of an active substance may not be required where a full justification demonstrates that these tests are not necessary.
- (5) If, in exceptional circumstances, it is claimed that such testing is unnecessary, that claim must be fully justified.

ANNEX IIB U.K.

COMMON CORE DATA SET FOR BIOCIDAL PRODUCTS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

- 1. Dossiers on biocidal products are required to address at least all the points listed under 'Dossier requirements'. Responses are required to be supported by data. The dossier requirements must be in line with technical development.
- 2. Information which is not necessary owing to the nature of the biocidal product or of its proposed uses need not be supplied. The same applies where it is not scientifically necessary or technically possible to supply the information. In such cases a justification, acceptable to the competent authority must be submitted. Such a justification may be the existence of a frame-formulation to which the applicant has the right of access.
- 3. Information may be derived from existing data where a justification acceptable to the competent authority is provided. In particular, the provisions of Directive 88/379/EEC should be used wherever possible to minimise animal testing.

Dossier requirements

- I. Applicant
- II. Identity of the biocidal product
- III. Physical and chemical properties of the biocidal product
- IV. Methods for identification and analysis of the biocidal product
- V. Intended uses of the biocidal product and efficacy for these uses
- VI. Toxicology data for the biocidal product (additional to that for the active substance)
- VII. Ecotoxicology data for the biocidal product (additional to that for the active substance)
- VIII. Measures necessary to protect man, animals and the environment
- IX. Classification, packaging and labelling
- X. Summary and evaluation of Sections II to IX

The following data will be required to support submission on the above points.

- I. APPLICANT U.K.
- 1.1. Name and address, etc.
- 1.2. Formulator of the biocidal product and the active substance(s) (names, addresses, including location of plant(s))
- II. IDENTITY U.K.
- 2.1. Trade name or proposed trade name, and manufacturer's development code number of the preparation, if appropriate
- 2.2. Detailed quantitative and qualitative information on the composition of the biocidal product, e.g. active substance(s), impurities, adjutants, inert components
- 2.3. Physical state and nature of the biocidal product, e.g. emulsifiable concentrate, wettable powder, solution

- III. PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL AND TECHNICAL PROPERTIES U.K.
- 3.1. Appearance (physical state, colour)
- 3.2. Explosive properties
- 3.3. Oxidising properties
- 3.4. Flash-point and other indications of flammability or spontaneous ignition
- 3.5. Acidity/alkalinity and if necessary pH value (1 % in water)
- 3.6. Relative density
- 3.7. Storage stability stability and shelf-life. Effects of light, temperature and humidity on technical characteristics of the biocidal product; reactivity towards container material
- 3.8. Technical characteristics of the biocidal product, e.g. wettability, persistent foaming, flowability, pourability and dustability
- 3.9. Physical and chemical compatibility with other products including other biocidal products with which its use is to be authorised
- IV. METHODS OF IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS U.K.
- 4.1. Analytical method for determining the concentration of the active substance(s) in the biocidal product
- 4.2. In so far as not covered by Annex IIA, paragraph 4.2, analytical methods including recovery rates and the limits of determination for toxicologically and ecotoxicologically relevant components of the biocidal product and/or residues thereof, where relevant in or on the following:
- (a) Soil
- (b) Air
- (c) Water (including drinking water)
- (d) Animal and human body fluids and tissues
- (e) Treated food or feedingstuffs
- V. INTENDED USES AND EFFICACY U.K.
- 5.1. Product type and field of use envisaged
- 5.2. Method of application including description of system used
- 5.3. Application rate and if appropriate, the final concentration of the biocidal product and active substance in the system in which the preparation is to be used, e.g. cooling water, surface water, water used for heating purposes
- 5.4. Number and timing of applications, and where relevant, any particular information relating to geographical variations, climatic variations, or necessary waiting periods to protect man and animals
- 5.5. Function, e.g. fungicide, rodenticide, insecticide, bactericide

- 5.6. Pest organism(s) to be controlled and products, organisms or objects to be protected
- 5.7. Effects on target organisms
- 5.8. Mode of action (including time delay) in so far as not covered by Annex IIA, paragraph 5.4
- 5.9. User: industrial, professional, general public (non-professional)

Efficacy data

- 5.10. The proposed label claims for the product and efficacy data to support these claims, including any available standard protocols used, laboratory tests, or field trials, where appropriate
- 5.11. Any other known limitations on efficacy including resistance
- VI. TOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES U.K.
- 6.1. Acute toxicity

For studies 6.1.1 to 6.1.3, biocidal products other than gases shall be administered via at least two routes, one of which should be the oral route. The choice of the second route will depend on the nature of the product and the likely route of human exposure. Gases and volatile liquids should be administered by the inhalation route

- 6.1.1. Oral
- 6.1.2. Dermal
- 6.1.3. Inhalation
- 6.1.4. For biocidal products that are intended to be authorised for use with other biocidal products, the mixture of products, where possible, shall be tested for acute dermal toxicity and skin and eye irritation, as appropriate
- 6.2. Skin and eve irritation (1)
- 6.3. Skin sensitisation
- 6.4. Information on dermal absorption
- 6.5. Available toxicological data relating to toxicologically relevant non-active substances (i.e. substances of concern)
- 6.6. Information related to the exposure of the biocidal product to man and the operator

Where necessary, the test(s) described in Annex IIA, shall be required for the toxicologically relevant non-active substances of the preparation

- VII. ECOTOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES U.K.
- 7.1. Foreseeable routes of entry into the environment on the basis of the use envisaged
- 7.2. Information on the ecotoxicology of the active substance in the product, where this cannot be extrapolated from the information on the active substance itself
- 7.3. Available ecotoxicological information relating to exotoxicological relevant non-active substances (i.e. substances of concern), such as information from safety data sheets

- VIII. MEASURES TO BE ADOPTED TO PROTECT MAN, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT U.K.
- 8.1. Recommended methods and precautions concerning handling, use, storage, transport or fire
- 8.2. Specific treatment in case of an accident, e.g. first-aid measures, antidotes, medical treatment if available; emergency measures to protect the environment; in so far as not covered by Annex IIA, paragraph 8.3
- 8.3. Procedures, if any, for cleaning application equipment
- 8.4. Identity of relevant combustion products in cases of fire
- 8.5. Procedures for waste management of the biocidal product and its packaging for industry, professional users and the general public (non-professional users), e.g. possibility of reuse or recycling, neutralisation, conditions for controlled discharge, and incineration
- 8.6. Possibility of destruction or decontamination following release in or on the following:
- (a) Air
- (b) Water, including drinking water
- (c) Soil
- 8.7. Observations on undesirable or unintended side-effects, e.g. on beneficial and other non-target organisms
- 8.8. Specify any repellents or poison control measures included in the preparation that are present to prevent action against non-target organisms
- IX. CLASSIFICATION, PACKAGING AND LABELLING U.K.
- Proposals for packaging and labelling
- Proposals for safety-data sheets, where appropriate
- Justification for the classification and labelling according to the principles of Article
 20 of this Directive
 - Hazard symbol(s)
 - Indications of danger
 - Risk phrases
 - Safety phrases
 - Packaging (type, materials, size, etc.), compatibility of the preparation with proposed packaging materials to be included

Notes

(1) Eye-irritation test shall not be necessary where the biocidal product has been shown to have potential corrosive properties.

ANNEX IIIA U.K.

ADDITIONAL DATA SET FOR ACTIVE SUBSTANCES CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES

- 1. Dossiers on active substances are required to address at least all the points listed under 'Dossier requirements'. Responses are required to be supported by data. The dossier requirements must be in line with technical development.
- 2. Information which is not necessary owing to the nature of the biocidal product or of its proposed uses need not be supplied. The same applies where it is not scientifically necessary or technically possible to supply the information. In such cases a justification, acceptable to the competent authority must be submitted. Such a justification may be the existence of a frame-formulation to which the applicant has the right of access.
- III. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES U.K.
- 1. Solubility in organic solvents, including effect of temperature on solubility (1)
- 2. Stability in organic solvents used in biocidal products and identity of relevant breakdown products (2)
- IV. ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR DETECTION AND IDENTIFICATION U.K.
- 1. Analytical methods including recovery rates and the limits of determination for the active substance, and for residues thereof, in/on food or feedstuffs and other products where relevant
- VI. TOXICOLOGICAL AND METABOLIC STUDIES U.K.
- 1. Neurotoxicity study

If the active substance is an organophosphorus compound or if there are any other indications that the active substance may have neurotoxic properties then neurotoxicity studies will be required. The test species is the adult hen unless another test species is justified to be more appropriate. If appropriate, delayed neurotoxicity tests will be required. If anticholine esterase activity is detected a test for response to reactivating agents should be considered

- 2. Toxic effects on livestock and pets
- 3. Studies related to the exposure of the active substance to humans
- 4. Food and feedingstuffs

If the active substance is to be used in preparations for use where food for human consumption is prepared, consumed or stored, or where feedingstuff for livestock is prepared, consumed or stored the tests referred to in Section XI, part 1 shall be required

- 5. If any other tests related to the exposure of the active substance to humans, in its proposed biocidal products, are considered necessary, then the test(s) referred to in Section XI, part 2 shall be required
- 6. If the active substance is to be used in products for action against plants then tests to assess toxic effects of metabolites from treated plants, if any, where different from those identified in animals shall be required

- 7. Mechanistic study any studies necessary to clarify effects reported in toxicity studies
- VII. ECOTOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES U.K.
- 1. Acute toxicity test on one other, non-aquatic, non-target organism
- 2. If the results of the ecotoxicological studies and the intended use(s) of the active substance indicate a danger for the environment then the tests described in Sections XII and XIII shall be required
- 3. If the result of the test in paragraph 7.6.1.2 of Annex IIA is negative and if the likely route of disposal of the active substance is by sewage treatment then the test described in Section XIII, part 4.1 shall be required
- 4. Any other biodegradability tests that are relevant from the results in paragraphs 7.6.1.1 and 7.6.1.2 of Annex IIA
- 5. Phototransformation in air (estimation method), including identification of breakdown products (1)
- 6. If the results from paragraphs 7.6.1.2 in Annex IIA or from paragraph 4, above, indicate the need to do so, or the active substance has an overall low or absent abiotic degradation, then the tests described in Section XII, part 1.1, part 2.1 and, where appropriate, part 3 shall be required
- VIII. MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT HUMANS, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT U.K.
- 1. Identification of any substances falling within the scope of List I or List II of the Annex to Directive 80/68/EEC on the protection of groundwater against pollution caused by certain dangerous substances⁽⁵¹⁾

Notes

- (1) These data must be submitted for the purified active substance of stated specification.
- (2) These data must be submitted for the active substance of stated specification.
- XI. FURTHER HUMAN HEALTH-RELATED STUDIES U.K.
- 1. Food and feedingstuffs studies
- 1.1. Identification of degradation and reaction products and of metabolites of the active substance in treated or contaminated foods or feedstuffs
- 1.2. Behaviour of the residue of the active substance, its degradation products and, where relevant, its metabolites on the treated or contaminated food or feedstuffs including the kinetics of disappearance
- 1.3. Overall material balance for the active substance. Sufficient residue data from supervised trials to demonstrate that residues likely to arise from the proposed use would not be of concern for human or animal health
- 1.4. Estimation of potential or actual exposure of the active substance to humans through diet and other means

- 1.5. If residues of the active substance remain on feedingstuffs for a significant period of time then feeding and metabolism studies in livestock shall be required to permit evaluation of residues in food of animal origin
- 1.6. Effects of industrial processing and/or domestic preparation on the nature and magnitude of residues of the active substance
- 1.7. Proposed acceptable residues and the justification of their acceptability
- 1.8. Any other available information that is relevant
- 1.9. Summary and evaluation of data submitted under 1.1 to 1.8
- 2. Other test(s) related to the exposure to humans

Suitable test(s) and a reasoned case will be required

- XII. FURTHER STUDIES ON FATE AND BEHAVIOUR IN THE ENVIRONMENT U.K.
- 1. Fate and behaviour in soil
- 1.1. Rate and route of degradation including identification of the processes involved and identification of any metabolites and degradation products in at least three soil types under appropriate conditions
- 1.2. Absorption and desorption in at least three soil types and, where relevant, absorption and desorption of metabolites and degradation products
- 1.3. Mobility in at least three soil types and where relevant mobility of metabolites and degradation products
- 1.4. Extent and nature of bound residues
- 2. Fate and behaviour in water
- 2.1. Rate and route of degradation in aquatic systems (as far as is not covered by Annex IIA, paragraph 7.6) including identification of metabolites and degradation products
- 2.2. Absorption and desorption in water (soil sediment systems) and, where relevant, absorption and desorption of metabolites and degradation products
- 3. Fate and behaviour in air

If the active substance is to be used in preparations for fumigants, if it is to be applied by a spray method, if it is volatile, or if any other information indicates that this is relevant, then the rate and route of degradation in air shall be determined as far as is not covered by Section VII, part 5

- 4. Summary and evaluation of parts 1, 2 and 3
- XIII. FURTHER ECOTOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES U.K.
- 1. Effects on birds
- 1.1. Acute oral toxicity this need not be done if an avian species was selected for study in Section VII, part 1
- 1.2. Short-term toxicity eight-day dietary study in at least one species (other than chickens)

- 1.3. Effects on reproduction
- 2. Effects on aquatic organisms
- 2.1. Prolonged toxicity to an appropriate species of fish
- 2.2. Effects on reproduction and growth rate on an appropriate species of fish
- 2.3. Bioaccumulation in an appropriate species of fish
- 2.4. *Daphnia magna* reproduction and growth rate
- 3. Effects on other non-target organisms
- 3.1. Acute toxicity to honeybees and other beneficial arthropods, e.g. predators. A different test organism shall be chosen from that used in Section VII, part 1
- 3.2. Toxicity to earthworms and to other soil non-target macro-organisms
- 3.3. Effects on soil non-target micro-organisms
- 3.4. Effects on any other specific, non-target organisms (flora and fauna) believed to be at risk
- 4. Other effects
- 4.1. Activated sludge respiration inhibition test
- 5. Summary and evaluation of parts 1, 2, 3 and 4

ANNEX IIIB U.K.

ADDITIONAL DATA SET FOR BIOCIDAL PRODUCTS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

- 1. Dossiers on biocidal products are required to address at least all the points listed under 'Dossier requirements'. Responses are required to be supported by data. The dossier requirements must be in line with technical development.
- 2. Information which is not necessary owing to the nature of the biocidal product or of its proposed uses need not be supplied. The same applies where it is not scientifically necessary or technically possible to supply the information. In such cases a justification, acceptable to the competent authority must be submitted. Such a justification may be the existence of a frame-formulation to which the applicant has the right of access.
- 3. Information may be derived from existing data where a justification acceptable to the competent authority is provided. In particular, the provisions of Directive 88/379/EEC should be used wherever possible to minimise animal testing.
- XI. FURTHER HUMAN HEALTH-RELATED STUDIES U.K.
- 1. Food and feedingstuffs studies

- 1.1. If residues of the biocidal product remain on feedingstuffs for a significant period of time, then feeding and metabolism studies in livestock shall be required to permit evaluation of residues in food of animal origin
- 1.2. Effects of industrial processing and/or domestic preparation on the nature and magnitude of residues of the biocidal product
- 2. Other test(s) related to the exposure to humans

Suitable test(s) and a reasoned case will be required for the biocidal product

- XII. FURTHER STUDIES ON FATE AND BEHAVIOUR IN THE ENVIRONMENT U.K.
- 1. Where relevant all the information required in Annex IIIA, Section XII
- 2. Testing for distribution and dissipation in the following:
- (a) Soil
- (b) Water
- (c) Air

Test requirements 1 and 2 above are applicable only to ecotoxicologically relevant components of the biocidal product

- XIII. FURTHER ECOTOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES U.K.
- 1. Effects on birds
- 1.1. Acute oral toxicity, if not already done in accordance with Annex IIB, Section VII
- 2. Effects on aquatic organisms
- 2.1. In case of application on, in, or near to surface waters
- 2.1.1. Particular studies with fish and other aquatic organisms
- 2.1.2. Residue data in fish concerning the active substance and including toxicologically relevant metabolites
- 2.1.3. The studies referred to in Annex IIIA, Section XIII, parts 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 may be required for relevant components of the biocidal product
- 2.2. If the biocidal product is to be sprayed near to surface waters then an overspray study may be required to assess risks to aquatic organisms under field conditions
- 3. Effects on other non-target organisms
- 3.1. Toxicity to terrestrial vertebrates other than birds
- 3.2. Acute toxicity to honeybees
- 3.3. Effects on beneficial arthropods other than bees
- 3.4. Effects on earthworms and other soil non-target macro-organisms, believed to be at risk
- 3.5. Effects on soil non-target micro-organisms

- 3.6. Effects on any other specific, non-target organisms (flora and fauna) believed to be at risk
- 3.7. If the biocidal product is in the form of bait or granules
- 3.7.1. Supervised trials to assess risks to non-target organisms under field conditions
- 3.7.2. Studies on acceptance by ingestion of the biocidal product by any non-target organisms thought to be at risk
- 4. Summary and evaluation of parts 1, 2, and 3

F⁷⁸ANNEX IVA U.K.

DATA SET FOR ACTIVE SUBSTANCES MICRO-ORGANISMS INCLUDING VIRUSES AND FUNGI

Textual Amendments

F78 Substituted by Commission Directive 2006/50/EC of 29 May 2006 amending Annexes IVA and IVB to Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (Text with EEA relevance).

- 1. For the purposes of this Annex, the term micro-organisms shall be understood as including also viruses and fungi. Dossiers on active micro-organisms shall address at least all the points listed under 'Dossier requirements' below. For all micro-organisms subject to an application for inclusion into Annex I or IA, all available relevant knowledge and information in literature must be provided. The information related to the identification and characterisation of a micro-organism including mode of action is particularly important and must be entered in sections I to IV and provides the basis for an assessment of potential impacts on human health and of environmental effects.
- 2. Where information is not necessary owing to the nature of the micro-organism Article 8(5) shall apply.
- 3. A dossier within the meaning of Article 11(1) shall be prepared on strain level of the micro-organism unless information is submitted that shows that the species is known to be sufficiently homogeneous regarding all characteristics, or the applicant provides other arguments in accordance with Article 8(5).
- 4. Where the micro-organism has been genetically modified within the meaning of Article 2(2) of Directive 2001/18/EC, a copy of the evaluation of the data concerning the assessment of the risks to the environment as established in Article 4(2) of that Directive, shall also be submitted.
- 5. If the biocidal product action is known to be partly or entirely due to the effect of a toxin/metabolite, or if significant residues of toxins/metabolites are to be expected not related to the effect of the active micro-organism, a dossier for the toxin/metabolite shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Annexes IIA and, where specified, the relevant parts of Annex IIIA.

Dossier requirements

SECTIONS:

- I. Identity of the micro-organism
- II. Biological properties of the micro-organism
- III. Further information on the micro-organism
- IV. Analytical methods
- V. Effects on human health
- VI. Residues in or on treated materials, food and feed
- VII. Fate and behaviour in the environment
- VIII. Effects on non-target organisms
- IX. Classification and labelling
- X. Summary and evaluation of sections I to IX including conclusions of the risk assessment and recommendations

The following data will be required to support submissions on the above points.

- I. IDENTITY OF THE MICRO-ORGANISM U.K.
- 1.1. Applicant
- 1.2. Manufacturer
- 1.3. Name and species description, strain characterisation
- 1.3.1. Common name of the micro-organism (including alternative and superseded names)
- 1.3.2. Taxonomic name and strain indicating whether it is a stock variant, a mutant strain or a genetically modified organism (GMO); for viruses, taxonomic designation of the agent, serotype, strain or mutant
- 1.3.3. Collection and culture reference number where the culture is deposited
- 1.3.4. Methods, procedures and criteria used to establish the presence and identity of the micro-organism (e.g. morphology, biochemistry, serology, etc.)
- 1.4. Specification of the material used for manufacturing of formulated products
- 1.4.1. Content of the micro-organism
- 1.4.2. Identity and content of impurities, additives, contaminating micro-organisms
- 1.4.3. Analytical profile of batches
- II. BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF THE MICRO-ORGANISM U.K.
- 2.1. History of the micro-organism and its uses. Natural occurrence and geographical distribution
- 2.1.1. Historical background
- 2.1.2. Origin and natural occurrence
- 2.2. Information on target organism(s)

- 2.2.1. Description of the target organism(s)
- 2.2.2. Mode of action
- 2.3. Host specificity range and effects on species other than the target organism
- 2.4. Development stages/life cycle of the micro-organism
- 2.5. Infectiveness, dispersal and colonisation ability
- 2.6. Relationships to known plant or animal or human pathogens
- 2.7. Genetic stability and factors affecting it
- 2.8. Information on the production of metabolites (especially toxins)
- 2.9. Antibiotics and other anti-microbial agents
- 2.10. Robustness to environmental factors
- 2.11. Effects on materials, substances and products
- III. FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE MICRO-ORGANISM U.K.
- 3.1. Function
- 3.2. Field of use envisaged
- 3.3. Product type(s) and category of users for which the micro-organism should be listed in Annex I, IA or IB
- 3.4. Method of production and quality control
- 3.5. Information on the occurrence or possible occurrence of the development of resistance of the target organism(s)
- 3.6. Methods to prevent loss of virulence of seed stock of the micro-organism
- 3.7. Recommended methods and precautions concerning handling, storage, transport or fire
- 3.8. Procedures for destruction or decontamination
- 3.9. Measures in case of an accident
- 3.10. Procedures for waste management
- 3.11. Monitoring plan to be used for the active micro-organism including handling, storage, transport and use
- IV. ANALYTICAL METHODS U.K.
- 4.1. Methods for the analysis of the micro-organism as manufactured
- 4.2. Methods to determine and quantify residues (viable or non-viable)
- V. EFFECTS ON HUMAN HEALTH U.K.
- TIER I
- 5.1. Basic information

- 5.1.1. Medical data
- 5.1.2. Medical surveillance on manufacturing plant personnel
- 5.1.3. Sensitisation/allergenicity observations
- 5.1.4. Direct observation, e.g. clinical cases
- 5.2. Basic studies
- 5.2.1. Sensitisation
- 5.2.2. Acute toxicity, pathogenicity, and infectiveness
- 5.2.2.1. Acute oral toxicity, pathogenicity and infectiveness
- 5.2.2.2. Acute inhalation toxicity, pathogenicity and infectiveness
- 5.2.2.3. Intraperitoneal/subcutaneous single dose
- 5.2.3. *In vitro* genotoxicity testing
- 5.2.4. Cell culture study
- 5.2.5. Information on short-term toxicity and pathogenicity
- 5.2.5.1. Health effects after repeated inhalatory exposure
- 5.2.6. Proposed treatment: first aid measures, medical treatment
- 5.2.7. Any pathogenicity and infectiveness to humans and other mammals under conditions of immunosuppression

TIER II

- 5.3. Specific toxicity, pathogenicity and infectiveness studies
- 5.4. Genotoxicity *In vivo* studies in somatic cells
- 5.5. Genotoxicity *In vivo* studies in germ cells

END OF TIER II

- 5.6. Summary of mammalian toxicity, pathogenicity and infectiveness and overall evaluation
- VI. RESIDUES IN OR ON TREATED MATERIALS, FOOD AND FEED U.K.
- 6.1. Persistence and likelihood of multiplication in or on treated materials, feedingstuffs or foodstuffs
- 6.2. Further information required
- 6.2.1. Non-viable residues
- 6.2.2. Viable residues
- 6.3. Summary and evaluation of residues in or on treated materials, food and feed
- VII. FATE AND BEHAVIOUR IN THE ENVIRONMENT U.K.
- 7.1. Persistence and multiplication

- 7.1.1. Soil
- 7.1.2. Water
- 7.1.3. Air
- 7.2. Mobility
- 7.3. Summary and evaluation of fate and behaviour in the environment
- VIII. EFFECTS ON NON-TARGET ORGANISMS U.K.
- 8.1. Effects on birds
- 8.2. Effects on aquatic organisms
- 8.2.1. Effects on fish
- 8.2.2. Effects on freshwater invertebrates
- 8.2.3. Effects on algae growth
- 8.2.4. Effects on plants other than algae
- 8.3. Effects on bees
- 8.4. Effects on arthropods other than bees
- 8.5. Effects on earthworms
- 8.6. Effects on soil micro-organisms
- 8.7. Further studies
- 8.7.1. Terrestrial plants
- 8.7.2. Mammals
- 8.7.3. Other relevant species and processes
- 8.8. Summary and evaluation of effects on non-target organisms
- IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING U.K.

The dossier shall be accompanied by a reasoned proposals for allocating an active substance which is a micro-organism to one of the risk groups specified in Article 2 of Directive 2000/54/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 September 2000 on the protection of workers from risks related to exposure to biological agents at work⁽⁵²⁾ together with indications on the need for products to carry the biohazard sign specified in Annex II to that Directive.

ANNEX IVB U.K.

DATA SET FOR BIOCIDAL PRODUCTS MICRO-ORGANISMS INCLUDING VIRUSES AND FUNGI

1. For the purposes of this Annex, the term micro-organisms shall be understood as including also viruses and fungi. This Annex provides data requirements for the authorisation of a biocidal product based on preparations of micro-organisms. For all

biocidal products based on preparations containing micro-organisms that are subject to application, all available relevant knowledge and information in literature should be provided. The information related to the identification and characterisation of all components in a biocidal product is particularly important and must be entered in sections I to IV and provides the basis for an assessment of possible impacts on human health and the environment.

- 2. Where, information is not necessary owing to the nature of the biocidal product Article 8(5) shall apply.
- 3. Information may be derived from existing data where a justification acceptable to the competent authority is provided. In particular, the provisions of Directive 67/548/EEC and Directive 1999/45/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 May 1999 concerning the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations⁽⁵³⁾ shall be used wherever possible to minimise animal testing.
- 4. Where testing is done, a detailed description (specification) of the material used and its impurities, according to the provisions of Section II, must be provided. Where necessary, data as established in Annexes IIB, IIIB shall be required for all the toxicologically/eco-toxicologically relevant chemical components of the biocidal product, in particular if the components are substances of concern as defined in Article 2(1)(e).
- 5. In cases where a new preparation is to be dealt with, extrapolation from Annex IVA, could be acceptable, provided that all the possible effects of the components, especially on pathogenicity and infectiveness, are evaluated.

Dossier requirements

SECTIONS:

- I. Identity of the biocidal product
- II. Physical, chemical and technical properties of the biocidal product
- III. Data on application
- IV. Further information on the biocidal product
- V. Analytical methods
- VI. Efficacy data
- VII. Effects on human health
- VIII. Residues in or on treated materials, food and feed
- IX. Fate and behaviour in the environment
- X. Effects on non-target organisms
- XI. Classification, packaging and labelling of the biocidal product
- XII. Summary and evaluation of sections I to XI including conclusions of the risk assessment and recommendations

The following data will be required to support submissions on the above points.

ī	IDENTITY OF THE BIOCIDAL	PRODUCTS	ΠK
1.	IDENTITION THE BIOCIDAL		U.K.

- 1.1. Applicant
- 1.2. Manufacturer of the biocidal product and the micro-organism(s)
- 1.3. Trade name or proposed trade name, and manufacturer's development code number of the biocidal product
- 1.4. Detailed quantitative and qualitative information on the composition of the biocidal product
- 1.5. Physical state and nature of the biocidal product
- 1.6. Function
- II. PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL AND TECHNICAL PROPERTIES OF THE BIOCIDAL PRODUCT U.K.
- 2.1. Appearance (colour and odour)
- 2.2. Storage stability and shelf-life
- 2.2.1. Effects of light, temperature and humidity on technical characteristics of the biocidal product
- 2.2.2. Other factors affecting stability
- 2.3. Explosivity and oxidising properties
- 2.4. Flash point and other indications of flammability or spontaneous ignition
- 2.5. Acidity, alkalinity and pH value
- 2.6. Viscosity and surface tension
- 2.7. Technical characteristics of the biocidal product
- 2.7.1. Wettability
- 2.7.2. Persistent foaming
- 2.7.3. Suspensibility and suspension stability
- 2.7.4. Dry sieve test and wet sieve test
- 2.7.5. Particle size distribution (dustable and wettable powders, granules), content of dust/fines (granules), attrition and friability (granules)
- 2.7.6. Emulsifiability, re-emulsifiability, emulsion stability
- 2.7.7. Flowability, pourability (rinsability) and dustability
- 2.8. Physical, chemical and biological compatibility with other products including biocidal products with which its use is to be authorised or registered
- 2.8.1. Physical compatibility
- 2.8.2. Chemical compatibility
- 2.8.3. Biological compatibility

- 2.9. Summary and evaluation of physical, chemical and technical properties of the biocidal product
- III. DATA ON APPLICATION U.K.
- 3.1. Field of use envisaged
- 3.2. Mode of action
- 3.3. Details of intended use
- 3.4. Application rate
- 3.5. Content of micro-organism in material used (e.g. in the application device or bait)
- 3.6. Method of application
- 3.7. Number and timing of applications and duration of protection
- 3.8. Necessary waiting periods or other precautions to avoid adverse effects to human and animal health and the environment
- 3.9. Proposed instructions for use
- 3.10. Category of users
- 3.11. Information on the possible occurrence of the development of resistance
- 3.12. Effects on the materials or products treated with the biocidal product
- IV. FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE BIOCIDAL PRODUCT U.K.
- 4.1. Packaging and compatibility of the biocidal product with proposed packaging materials
- 4.2. Procedures for cleaning application equipment
- 4.3. Re-entry periods, necessary waiting periods or other precautions to protect man, livestock and the environment
- 4.4. Recommended methods and precautions concerning: handling, storage, transport or fire
- 4.5. Measures in the case of an accident
- 4.6. Procedures for destruction or decontamination of the biocidal product and its packaging
- 4.6.1. Controlled incineration
- 4.6.2. Others
- 4.7. Monitoring plan to be used for the active micro-organism and other micro-organism(s) contained in the biocidal product including handling, storage, transport and use
- V. ANALYTICAL METHODS U.K.
- 5.1. Methods for the analysis of the biocidal product
- 5.2. Methods to determine and quantify residues

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

Status: EU Directives are published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. Since IP completion day (31 December 2020 11.00 p.m.) no amendments have been applied to this version.

- VII. EFFECTS ON HUMAN HEALTH U.K.
- 7.1. Basic acute toxicity studies
- 7 1 1 Acute oral toxicity
- 7.1.2. Acute inhalation toxicity
- 7.1.3. Acute percutaneous toxicity
- 7.2. Additional acute toxicity studies
- 7.2.1. Skin irritation
- 7.2.2. Eve irritation
- 723 Skin sensitisation
- 7.3. Data on exposure
- 7.4. Available toxicological data relating to non-active substances
- 7.5 Supplementary studies for combinations of biocidal products
- 7.6. Summary and evaluation of effects on human health
- X. EFFECTS ON NON-TARGET ORGANISMS U.K.
- 10.1 Effects on birds
- 10.2. Effects on aquatic organisms
- 10.3. Effects on bees
- 10.4. Effects on arthropods other than bees
- 10.5 Effects on earthworms
- 10.6. Effects on soil micro-organisms
- 10.7. Additional studies on additional species or higher tier studies such as studies on selected non-target organisms
- 10.7.1. Terrestrial plants
- 10.7.2. Mammals
- 10.7.3. Other relevant species and processes
- 10.8. Summary and evaluation of effects on non-target organisms
- CLASSIFICATION, PACKAGING AND LABELLING OF THE BIOCIDAL XI. PRODUCT U.K.

As established in Article 20, proposals including justification for the classification and labelling of the biocidal product in accordance with the provisions set in Directive 67/548/EEC and Directive 1999/45/EC must be submitted. The classification comprises of the description of the category/categories of danger and qualifying risk phrases for all dangerous properties. On the basis of the classification, a proposal for labelling including the hazard symbol(s) and indications of danger, risk phrases and safety phrases should be given. The classification and labelling shall be in regard to the chemical substances contained in the biocidal product. If

necessary, specimens of proposed packaging shall be submitted to the competent authority of a Member State.

The dossier shall be accompanied by a reasoned proposal for allocation to one of the risk groups specified in Article 2 of Directive 2000/54/EC together with indications on the need for products to carry the biohazard sign specified in Annex II to that Directive.

ANNEX V U.K.

BIOCIDAL PRODUCT-TYPES AND THEIR DESCRIPTIONS AS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(a) OF THIS DIRECTIVE

These product-types exclude products where they are covered by the Directives mentioned in Article 1(2) of this Directive for the purposes of these Directives and their subsequent modifications.

MAIN GROUP 1: Disinfectants and general biocidal products

These product types exclude cleaning products that are not intended to have a biocidal effect, including washing liquids, powders and similar products.

Product-type 1: Human hygiene biocidal products

Products in this group are biocidal products used for human hygiene purposes.

Product-type 2: Private area and public health area disinfectants and other biocidal products

Products used for the disinfection of air, surfaces, materials, equipment and furniture which are not used for direct food or feed contact in private, public and industrial areas, including hospitals, as well as products used as algaecides.

Usage areas include, *inter alia*, swimming pools, aquariums, bathing and other waters; airconditioning systems; walls and floors in health and other institutions; chemical toilets, waste water, hospital waste, soil or other substrates (in playgrounds).

Product-type 3: Veterinary hygiene biocidal products

Products in this group are biocidal products used for veterinary hygiene purposes including products used in areas in which animals are housed, kept or transported.

Product-type 4: Food and feed area disinfectants

Products used for the disinfection of equipment, containers, consumption utensils, surfaces or pipework associated with the production, transport, storage or consumption of food, feed or drink (including drinking water) for humans and animals.

Product-type 5: Drinking water disinfectants

Products used for the disinfection of drinking water (for both humans and animals).

MAIN GROUP 2: Preservatives Product-type 6: In-can preservatives

Products used for the preservation of manufactured products, other than foodstuffs or feedingstuffs, in containers by the control of microbial deterioration to ensure their shelf life. Product-type 7: Film preservatives

Products used for the preservation of films or coatings by the control of microbial deterioration in order to protect the initial properties of the surface of materials or objects such as paints, plastics, sealants, wall adhesives, binders, papers, art works.

Product-type 8: Wood preservatives

Document Generated: 2024-08-06

Status: EU Directives are published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. Since IP completion day (31 December 2020 11.00 p.m.) no amendments have been applied to this version.

Products used for the preservation of wood, from and including the saw-mill stage, or wood products by the control of wood-destroying or wood-disfiguring organisms.

This product type includes both preventive and curative products.

Product-type 9: Fibre, leather, rubber and polymerised materials preservatives

Products used for the preservation of fibrous or polymerised materials, such as leather, rubber or paper or textile products and rubber by the control of microbiological deterioration.

Product-type 10: Masonry preservatives

Products used for preservation and remedial treatment of masonry or other construction materials other than wood by the control of microbiological and algal attack.

Product-type 11: Preservatives for liquid-cooling and processing systems

Products used for the preservation of water or other liquids used in cooling and processing systems by the control of harmful organisms such as microbes, algae and mussels.

Products used for the preservation of drinking water are not included in this product type. Product-type 12: Slimicides

Products used for the prevention or control of slime growth on materials, equipment and structures, used in industrial processes, e.g. on wood and paper pulp, porous sand strata in oil extraction.

Product-type 13: Metalworking-fluid preservatives

Products used for the preservation of metalworking fluids by the control of microbial deterioration.

MAIN GROUP 3: Pest control Product-type 14: Rodenticides

Products used for the control of mice, rats or other rodents.

Product-type 15: Avicides

Products used for the control of birds.

Product-type 16: Molluscicides

Products used for the control of molluscs.

Product-type 17: Piscicides

Products used for the control of fish; these products exclude products for the treatment of fish diseases.

Product-type 18: Insecticides, acaricides and products to control other arthropods

Products used for the control of arthropods (e.g. insects, arachnids and crustaceans).

Product-type 19: Repellents and attractants

Products used to control harmful organisms (invertebrates such as fleas, vertebrates such as birds), by repelling or attracting, including those that are used for human or veterinary hygiene either directly or indirectly.

MAIN GROUP 4: Other biocidal products

Product-type 20: Preservatives for food or feedstocks

Products used for the preservation of food or feedstocks by the control of harmful organisms.

Product-type 21: Antifouling products

Products used to control the growth and settlement of fouling organisms (microbes and higher forms of plant or animal species) on vessels, aquaculture equipment or other structures used in water.

Product-type 22: Embalming and taxidermist fluids

Products used for the disinfection and preservation of human or animal corpses, or parts thereof. Product-type 23: Control of other vertebrates

Products used for the control of vermin.

ANNEX VI U.K.

COMMON PRINCIPLES FOR THE EVALUATION OF DOSSIERS FOR BIOCIDAL PRODUCTS

CONTENTS Evaluation

- General principles
- Effects on humans
- Effects on animals
- Effects on the environment
- Unacceptable effects
- Efficacy
- Summary

Decision-making

- General principles
- Effects on humans
- Effects on animals
- Effects on the environment
- Unacceptable effects
- Efficacy
- Summary

DEFINITIONS

(a) Hazard identification U.K.

This is the identification of the adverse effects which a biocidal product has an inherent capacity to cause.

(b) Dose (concentration) — response (effect) assessment U.K.

This is the estimate of the relationship between the dose, or level of exposure, of an active substance or substance of concern in a biocidal product and the incidence and severity of an effect.

(c) Exposure assessment U.K.

This is the determination of the emissions, pathways and rates of movement of an active substance or a substance of concern in a biocidal product and its transformation or degradation in order to estimate the concentration/doses to which human populations, animals or environmental compartments are or may be exposed.

(d) Risk characterisation U.K.

This is the estimation of the incidence and severity of the adverse effects likely to occur in a human population, animals or environmental compartments due to actual or predicted exposure

to any active substance or substance of concern in a biocidal product. This may include 'risk estimation' i.e. the quantification of that likelihood.

(e) Environment U.K.

Water, including sediment, air, land, wild species of fauna and flora, and any interrelationship between them, as well as any relationship with living organisms.

INTRODUCTION

- 1. This Annex lays down principles to ensure that evaluations made and decisions taken by a Member State concerning the authorisation of a biocidal product providing it is a chemical preparation results in a harmonised high level of protection for humans, animals and the environment in accordance with Article 5(1)(b) of this Directive.
- 2. In order to ensure a high and harmonised level of protection of human and animal health and of the environment, any risks arising from the use of a biocidal product shall be identified. To achieve this a risk assessment shall be carried out to determine the acceptability or otherwise of any risks identified during the proposed normal use of the biocidal product. This is done by carrying out an assessment of the risks associated with the relevant individual components of the biocidal product.
- 3. A risk assessment on the active substance or substances present in the biocidal product is always required. This will already have been carried out for the purpose of Annexes I, IA or IB. This risk assessment shall entail hazard identification, and, as appropriate, dose (concentration) response (effect) assessment, exposure assessment and risk characterisation. Where a quantitative risk assessment cannot be made a qualitative assessment shall be produced.
- 4. Additional risk assessments shall be carried out, in the same manner as described above, on any other substance of concern present in the biocidal product where relevant for the use of the biocidal product.
- 5. In order to carry out a risk assessment data are required. These data are detailed in Annexes II, III and IV and, recognising that there are a wide variety of product types, are flexible according to the product type and associated risks. The data required shall be the minimum necessary to carry out an appropriate risk assessment. Member States should take due consideration of the requirements of Articles 12 and 13 of this Directive in order to avoid duplication of data submissions. The minimum set of data required for an active substance in any biocidal product type, however, shall be that detailed in Annex VIIA to Directive 67/548/EEC; these data will already have been submitted and assessed as part of the risk assessment required for entry of the active substance into Annex I, IA or IB to this Directive. Data may also be required on a substance of concern present in a biocidal product.
- 6. The results of the risk assessments carried out on an active substance and on a substance of concern present in the biocidal product shall be integrated to produce an overall assessment for the biocidal product itself.
- 7. When making evaluations and taking decisions concerning the authorisation of a biocidal product the Member State shall:
- (a) take into consideration other relevant technical or scientific information which is reasonably available to them with regard to the properties of the biocidal product, its components, metabolites, or residues;

- (b) evaluate, where relevant, justifications submitted by the applicant for not supplying certain data.
- 8. The Member State shall comply with the requirements of mutual recognition as stated in Articles 4(1), (2) and (6) of this Directive.
- 9. It is known that many biocidal products present only minor differences in composition and this should be taken into account when evaluating dossiers. The concept of 'frameformulations' is relevant here.
- 10. It is known that certain biocidal products are considered as posing only a low risk, these biocidal products, while complying with the requirements of this Annex, are subject to a simplified procedure as detailed in Article 3 of this Directive.
- 11. The application of these common principles shall lead to the Member State deciding whether or not a biocidal product can be authorised, such authorisation may include restrictions on use or other conditions. In certain cases the Member State may conclude that more data are required before an authorisation decision can be made.
- During the process of evaluation and decision-making, Member States and applicants shall cooperate in order to resolve any questions on the data requirements quickly or to identify at an early stage any additional studies required, or to amend any proposed conditions for the use of the biocidal product or to modify its nature or its composition in order to ensure full compliance with the requirements of this Annex or of this Directive. The administrative burden, especially for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), shall be kept to the minimum necessary without prejudicing the level of protection afforded to humans, animals and the environment.
- The judgments made by the Member State during the evaluation and decision-making process must be based on scientific principles, preferably recognised at international level, and be made with the benefit of expert advice.

EVALUATION General principles

- 14. The data submitted in support of an application for authorisation of a biocidal product shall be examined for completeness and overall scientific value by the receiving Member State. After acceptance of these data the Member State shall utilise them by carrying out a risk assessment based on the proposed use of the biocidal product.
- 15. A risk assessment on the active substance present in the biocidal product shall always be carried out. If there are, in addition, any substances of concern present in the biocidal product then a risk assessment shall be carried out for each of these. The risk assessment shall cover the proposed normal use of the biocidal product together with a realistic worst-case scenario including any relevant production and disposal issue either of the biocidal product itself or any material treated with it.
- 16. For each active substance and each substance of concern present in the biocidal product, the risk assessment shall entail a hazard identification and the establishment of appropriate no-observed-adverse-effect levels (NOAEL), where possible. It shall also include, as appropriate, a dose (concentration) response (effect) assessment, together with an exposure assessment and a risk characterisation.
- 17. The results arrived at from a comparison of the exposure to the no-effect level concentrations for each of the active substances and any substances of concern shall be integrated to produce an overall risk assessment for the biocidal product. Where

quantitative results are not available the results of the qualitative assessments shall be integrated in a similar manner.

- 18. The risk assessment shall determine:
- (a) the risk to humans and animals,
- (b) the risk to the environment,
- (c) the measures necessary to protect humans, animals and the general environment during both the proposed normal use of the biocidal product and in a realistic worst-case situation.
- 19. In certain cases it may be concluded that further data are required before a risk assessment can be finalised. Any such additional data requested shall be the minimum necessary to complete such a risk assessment.

Effects on humans

- 20. The risk assessment shall take account of the following potential effects arising from the use of the biocidal product and the populations liable to exposure.
- 21. The effects previously mentioned result from the properties of the active substance and any substance of concern present. They are:
- acute and chronic toxicity,
 irritation,
 corrosivity,
 sensitisation,
- repeated dose toxicity,
- mutagenicity,
- carcinogenicity,
- reproduction toxicity,
- neurotoxicity,
- any other special properties of the active substance or substance of concern,
- other effects due to physico-chemical properties.
- 22. The populations previously mentioned are:
- professional users,
- non-professional users,
- humans exposed indirectly via the environment.
- 23. The hazard identification shall address the properties and potential adverse effects of the active substance and any substances of concern present in the biocidal product. If this results in the biocidal product being classified according to the requirements of Article 20 of this Directive then dose (concentration) response (effect) assessment, exposure assessment and risk characterisation shall be required.
- 24. In those cases where the test appropriate to hazard identification in relation to a particular potential effect of an active substance or a substance of concern present in a biocidal product has been conducted but the results have not lead to classification of the biocidal product then risk characterisation in relation to that effect shall not be necessary unless there are other reasonable grounds for concern, e.g. adverse environmental effects or unacceptable residues.

- 25. The Member State shall apply paragraphs 26 to 29 when carrying out a dose (concentration) response (effect) assessment on an active substance or a substance of concern present in a biocidal product.
- 26. For repeated dose toxicity and reproductive toxicity the dose response relationship shall be assessed for each active substance or substance of concern and, where possible, the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) identified. If it is not possible to identify a NOAEL, the lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) shall be identified.
- 27. For acute toxicity, corrosivity and irritation, it is not usually possible to derive a NOAEL or LOAEL on the basis of tests conducted in accordance with the requirements of this Directive. For acute toxicity, the LD50 (median lethal dose) or LC50 (median lethal concentration) value or, where the fixed dose procedure has been used, the discriminating dose shall be derived. For the other effects it shall be sufficient to determine whether the active substance or substance of concern has an inherent capacity to cause such effects during use of the product.
- 28. For mutagenicity and carcinogenicity it shall be sufficient to determine whether the active substance or substance of concern has an inherent capacity to cause such effects during use of the biocidal product. However, if it can be demonstrated that an active substance or a substance of concern identified as a carcinogen is non-genotoxic, it will be appropriate to identify a N(L)OAEL as described in paragraph 26.
- 29. With respect to skin sensitisation and respiratory sensitisation, in so far as there is no consensus on the possibility of identifying a dose/concentration below which adverse effects are unlikely to occur in a subject already sensitised to a given substance, it shall be sufficient to evaluate whether the active substance or substance of concern has an inherent capacity to cause such effects during use of the biocidal product.
- 30. Where toxicity data derived from observations of human exposure, e.g. information gained from manufacture, from poison centres or epidemiology surveys, are available special consideration shall be given to those data when carrying out the risk assessment.
- An exposure assessment shall be carried out for each of the human populations (professional users, non-professional users and humans exposed indirectly via the environment) for which exposure to a biocidal product occurs or can reasonably be foreseen. The objective of the assessment shall be to make a quantitative or qualitative estimate of the dose/concentration of each active substance or substance of concern to which a population is, or may be exposed during use of the biocidal product.
- 32. The exposure assessment shall be based on the information in the technical dossier provided in conformity with Article 8 of this Directive and on any other available and relevant information. Particular account shall be taken, as appropriate, of:
- adequately measured exposure data,
- the form in which the product is marketed,
- the type of biocidal product,
- the application method and application rate,
- the physico-chemical properties of the product,
- the likely routes of exposure and potential for absorption,
- the frequency and duration of exposure.
- the type and size of specific exposed populations where such information is available.

Where adequately measured, representative exposure data are available, special consideration shall be given to them when conducting the exposure assessment. Where calculation methods are used for the estimation of exposure levels, adequate models shall be applied.

These models shall:

- make a best possible estimation of all relevant processes taking into account realistic parameters and assumptions,
- be subjected to an analysis taking into account possible elements of uncertainty,
- be reliably validated with measurements carried out under circumstances relevant for the use of the model,
- be relevant to the conditions in the area of use.

Relevant monitoring data from substances with analogous use and exposure patterns or analogous properties shall also be considered.

34. Where, for any of the effects set out in paragraph 21 a NOAEL or LOAEL had been identified, the risk characterisation shall entail comparison of the NOAEL or LOAEL with the evaluation of the dose/concentration to which the population will be exposed. Where a NOAEL or LOAEL cannot be established a qualitative comparison shall be made.

Effects on animals

35. Using the same relevant principles as described in the section dealing with effects on humans, the Member State shall consider the risks posed to animals from the biocidal product.

Effects on the environment

- 36. The risk assessment shall take account of any adverse effects arising in any of the three environmental compartments air, soil and water (including sediment) and of the biota following the use of the biocidal product.
- The hazard identification shall address the properties and potential adverse effects of the active substance and any substances of concern present in the biocidal product. If this results in the biocidal product being classified according to the requirements of this Directive then dose (concentration) response (effect) assessment, exposure assessment and risk characterisation shall be required.
- 38. In those cases where the test appropriate to hazard identification in relation to a particular potential effect of an active substance or a substance of concern present in a biocidal product has been conducted but the results have not led to classification of the biocidal product then riskcharacterisation in relation to that effect shall not be necessary unless there are other reasonable grounds for concern. Such grounds may derive from the properties and effects of any active substance or substance of concern in the biocidal product, in particular:
- any indications of bioaccumulation potential,
- the persistence characteristics,
- the shape of the toxicity/time curve in ecotoxicity testing,
- indications of other adverse effects on the basis of toxicity studies (e.g. classification as a mutagen),
- data on structurally analogous substances,
- endocrine effects.

- 39. A dose (concentration) response (effect) assessment shall be carried out in order to predict the concentration below which adverse effects in the environmental compartment of concern are not expected to occur. This shall be carried out for the active substance and for any substance of concern present in the biocidal product. This concentration is known as the predicted no-effect concentration (PNEC). However, in some cases, it may not be possible to establish a PNEC and a qualitative estimation of the dose (concentration) response (effect) then has to be made.
- 40. The PNEC shall be determined from the data on effects on organisms and ecotoxicity studies submitted in accordance with requirements of Article 8 of this Directive. It shall be calculated by applying an assessment factor to the values resulting from tests on organisms, e.g. LD50 (median lethal dose), LC50 (median lethal concentration), EC50 (median effective concentration), IC50 (concentration causing 50 % inhibition of a given parameter, e.g. growth), NOEL(C) (no-observed-effect level (concentration)).
- 41. An assessment factor is an expression of the degree of uncertainty in extrapolation from test data on a limited number of species to the real environment. Therefore, in general, the more extensive the data and the longer the duration of the tests, the smaller is the degree of uncertainty and the size of the assessment factor.

The specifications for the assessment factors shall be elaborated in the notes for technical guidance which, to this end, shall be based particularly on the indications given in Commission Directive 93/67/EEC of 20 July 1993 laying down the principles for assessment of risks to man and environment from substances notified in accordance with Council Directive 67/548/EEC⁽⁵⁴⁾.

- 42. For each environmental compartment an exposure assessment shall be carried out in order to predict the concentration likely to be found of each active substance or substance of concern present in the biocidal product. This concentration is known as the predicted environmental concentration (PEC). However in some cases it may not be possible to establish a PEC and a qualitative estimate of exposure then has to be made.
- 43. A PEC, or where necessary a qualitative estimate of exposure, need only be determined for the environmental compartments to which emissions, discharges, disposal or distributions including any relevant contribution from material treated with biocidal products are known or are reasonably foreseeable.
- 44. The PEC, or qualitative estimation of exposure, shall be determined taking account of, in particular, and if appropriate:
- adequately measured exposure data,
- the form in which the product is marketed,
- the type of biocidal product,
- the application method and application rate,
- the physico-chemical properties,
- breakdown/transformation products,
- likely pathways to environmental compartments and potential for adsorption/ desorption and degradation,
- the frequency and duration of exposure.
- Where adequately measured, representative exposure data are available, special consideration shall be given to them when conducting the exposure assessment. Where calculation methods are used for the estimation of exposure levels, adequate models

- shall be applied. The characteristics of these models shall be as listed in paragraph 33. Where appropriate, on a case-by-case basis, relevant monitoring data from substances with analogous use and exposure patterns or analogous properties should also be considered.
- 46. For any given environmental compartment, the risk characterisation shall, as far as possible, entail comparison of the PEC with the PNEC so that a PEC/PNEC ratio may be derived.
- 47. If it has not been possible to derive a PEC/PNEC ratio, the risk characterisation shall entail a qualitative evaluation of the likelihood that an effect is occurring under the current conditions of exposure or will occur under the expected conditions of exposure.

Unacceptable effects

- 48. Data shall be submitted to and evaluated by the Member State to assess whether the biocidal product does not cause unnecessary suffering in its effect on target vertebrates. This shall include an evaluation of the mechanism by which the effect is obtained and the observed effects on the behaviour and health of the target vertebrates; where the intended effect is to kill the target vertebrate the time necessary to obtain the death of the target vertebrate and the conditions under which death occurs shall be evaluated.
- 49. The Member State shall, where relevant, evaluate the possibility of the development of resistance to an active substance in the biocidal product by the target organism.
- 50. If there are indications that any other unacceptable effects may occur the Member State shall evaluate the possibility of such effects occurring. An example of such an unacceptable effect would be an adverse reaction to fastenings and fittings used in wood following the application of a wood preservative.

Efficacy

- Data shall be submitted and evaluated to ascertain if the efficacy claims of the biocidal product can be substantiated. Data submitted by the applicant or held by the Member State must be able to demonstrate the efficacy of the biocidal product against the target organism when used normally in accordance with the conditions of authorisation.
- 52. Testing should be carried out according to Community guidelines if these are available and applicable. Where appropriate, other methods can be used as shown in the list below. If relevant acceptable field data exist, these can be used.
- ISO, CEN or other international standard method
- national standard method
- industry standard method (accepted by Member State)
- individual producer standard method (accepted by Member State)
- data from the actual development of the biocidal product (accepted by Member State). Summary
- 53. In each of the areas where risk assessments have been carried out, i.e. effects on man, animals, and the environment, the Member State shall combine the results for the active substance together with the results for any substance of concern to produce an overall assessment for the biocidal product itself. This should take account of any likely synergistic effects of the active substance(s) and substances of concern in the biocidal product.
- For biocidal products containing more than one active substance any adverse effects shall also be combined to produce an overall effect for the biocidal product itself.

DECISION MAKING General principles

- 55. Subject to paragraph 96, the Member State shall come to a decision regarding the authorisation for use of a biocidal product as a result of the integration of the risks arising from each active substance together with the risks from each substance of concern present in the biocidal product. The risk assessments shall cover normal use of the biocidal product together with a realistic worst-case scenario including any relevant disposal issue either of the biocidal product itself or any material treated with it
- 56. In making a decision concerning authorisation, the Member State shall arrive at one of the following conclusions for each product type and for each area of use of the biocidal product for which application has been made:
- 1. the biocidal product cannot be authorised;
- 2. the biocidal product can be authorised subject to specific conditions/restrictions;
- 3. more data is required before a decision on authorisation can be made.
- 57. If the conclusion arrived at by the Member State is that additional information or data are required before an authorisation decision can be made, then the need for any such information or data shall be justified. This additional information or data shall be the minimum necessary to carry out a further appropriate risk assessment.
- 58. The Member State shall comply with the principles of mutual recognition as detailed in Article 4 of this Directive.
- 59. The Member State shall apply the rules concerning the concept of 'frame formulations' when making an authorisation decision on a biocidal product.
- 60. The Member State shall apply the rules concerning the concept of 'low risk' products when making an authorisation decision on such a biocidal product.
- 61. The Member State shall only grant authorisation to those biocidal products which, when used according to their conditions of authorisation, do not present an unacceptable risk to humans, animals or the environment, are efficacious and which contain active substances permitted at Community level to be used in such biocidal products.
- 62. The Member State shall impose, where appropriate, conditions or restrictions when giving authorisations. The nature and severity of these shall be selected on the basis of, and be appropriate to, the nature and extent of the expected advantages and the risks likely to arise from the use of the biocidal product.
- 63. In the decision-making process the Member State shall take into consideration the following:
- the results of the risk assessment, in particular the relationship between exposure and effect.
- the nature and severity of the effect,
- the risk management which can be applied,
- the field of use of the biocidal product,
- the efficacy of the biocidal product,
- the physical properties of the biocidal product,
- the benefits of using the biocidal product.

- 64. The Member State shall, when taking a decision concerning the authorisation of a biocidal product, take into account the uncertainty arising from the variability in the data used in the evaluation and decision-making process.
- 65. The Member State shall prescribe that biocidal products shall be used properly. Proper use shall include application at an efficacious dose and minimisation of use of biocidal products where possible.
- 66. The Member State shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the applicant proposes a label, and, where relevant, the safety-data sheet, for the biocidal product which:
- fulfils the requirements of Articles 20 and 21 of this Directive.
- contains the information on the protection of users required by Community legislation on worker protection,
- specifies in particular the conditions or restrictions under which the biocidal product may or may not be used.

Before issuing an authorisation the Member State shall confirm that these requirements must be satisfied.

67. The Member State shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the applicant proposes packaging and, where appropriate, the procedures for destruction or decontamination of the biocidal product and its packaging or any other relevant material associated with the biocidal product, which conforms to the relevant regulatory provisions.

Effects on humans

- 68. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product if the risk assessment confirms that, in foreseeable application including a realistic worst possible scenario, the product presents an unacceptable risk to humans.
- 69. The Member State shall consider possible effects on all human populations, namely professional users, non-professional users and humans exposed directly or indirectly through the environment when making a decision on the authorisation of a biocidal product.
- 70. The Member State shall examine the relationship between the exposure and the effect, and use this in the decision-making process. A number of factors need to be considered when examining this relationship and one of the most important is the nature of the adverse effect of the substance. These effects include acute toxicity, irritancy, corrosivity, sensitisation, repeated dose toxicity, mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, neurotoxicity, reproduction toxicity together with physico-chemical properties, and any other adverse properties of the active substance or substance of concern.
- 71. The Member State shall, where possible, compare the results obtained with those obtained from previous risk assessments for an identical or similar adverse effect and decide on an appropriate margin of safety (MOS) when making an authorisation decision.

An appropriate MOS is typically 100 but an MOS higher or lower than this may be appropriate depending on, among other things, the nature of the critical toxicological effect.

72. The Member State shall, if appropriate, impose, as a condition of authorisation, the wearing of personal protective equipment such as respirators, breathing-masks,

- overalls, gloves and goggles in order to reduce exposure for professional operators. Such equipment must be readily available to them.
- 73. If for non-professional users the wearing of personal protective equipment would be the only possible method for reducing exposure, the product shall not normally be authorised.
- 74. If the relationship between the exposure and the effect cannot be reduced to an acceptable level then no authorisation can be given by the Member State for the biocidal product.
- 75. No biocidal product classified according to Article 20(1) of this Directive as toxic, very toxic or as a category 1 or 2 carcinogen, or as a category 1 or 2 mutagen, or classified as toxic for reproduction category 1 or 2, shall be authorised for use by the general public.

Effects on animals

- 76. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product if the risk assessment confirms that, in normal use, the biocidal product presents an unacceptable risk to non-target animals.
- 77. Using the same relevant criteria as described in the section dealing with effects on humans, the Member State shall consider the risks posed to animals from the biocidal product when making an authorisation decision.

Effects on the environment

78. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product if the risk assessment confirms that the active substance, or any substance of concern, or any degradation, or reaction product presents an unacceptable risk in any of the environmental compartments, water (including sediment), soil and air. This shall include the assessment of risks to non-target organisms in these compartments.

In considering whether there is an unacceptable risk Member States shall, when coming to a final decision in accordance with paragraph 96, take into account the criteria in paragraphs 81 to 91.

79. The basic tool used in the decision making is the PEC/PNEC ratio or, if this is not available, a qualitative estimation. Due consideration shall be given to the accuracy of this ratio due to variability in the data used both in measurements of concentration and of estimation.

In the determination of the PEC the most appropriate model should be used taking into account the environmental fate and behaviour of the biocidal product.

80. For any given environmental compartment if the PEC/PNEC ratio is equal to or less than 1 the risk characterisation shall be that no further information and/or testing are necessary.

If the PEC/PNEC ratio is greater than 1 the Member State shall judge, on the basis of the size of that ratio and on other relevant factors, if further information and/or testing are required to clarify the concern or if risk reduction measures are necessary or if the product cannot be given an authorisation at all. Relevant factors to be considered are those previously mentioned in paragraph 38.

Water

81. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product, if under the proposed conditions of use, the foreseeable concentration of the active substance or of any other substance of concern or of relevant metabolites or breakdown or reaction products

- in water (or its sediments) has an unacceptable impact on non-target species in the aquatic, marine or estuarine environment unless it is scientifically demonstrated that under relevant field conditions there is no unacceptable effect.
- 82. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product if, under the proposed conditions of use, the foreseeable concentration of the active substance or of any other substance of concern or of relevant metabolites or breakdown or reaction products in groundwater exceeds the lower of the following concentrations:
- (a) the maximum permissible concentration laid down by Directive 80/778/EEC, or
- (b) the maximum concentration as laid down following the procedure for including the active substance in Annex I, IA or IB to this Directive, on the basis of appropriate data, in particular toxicological data

unless it is scientifically demonstrated that under relevant field conditions the lower concentration is not exceeded.

- 83. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product if the foreseeable concentration of the active substance or a substance of concern or of relevant metabolites, breakdown or reaction products to be expected in surface water or its sediments after use of the biocidal product under the proposed conditions of use:
- exceeds, where the surface water in or from the area of envisaged use is intended for the abstraction of drinking water, the values fixed by
 - Council Directive 75/440/EEC of 16 June 1975 concerning the quality required of surface water intended for the abstraction of drinking water in the Member States⁽⁵⁵⁾,
 - Directive 80/778/EEC or
- has an impact deemed unacceptable on non-target species

unless it is scientifically demonstrated that under relevant field conditions this concentration is not exceeded.

84. The proposed instructions for use of the biocidal product, including procedures for cleaning application equipment, must be such that the likelihood of accidental contamination of water or its sediments is minimised.

Soil

- Where unacceptable contamination of soil is likely to occur, the Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product if the active substance or substance of concern contained in it, after use of the biocidal product:
- during tests in the field, persists in soil for more than one year, or
- during laboratory tests, forms non-extractable residues in amounts exceeding 70 % of the initial dose after 100 days with a mineralisation rate of less than 5 % in 100 days,
- has unacceptable consequences or effects on non-target organisms,

unless it is scientifically demonstrated that under field conditions there is no unacceptable accumulation in soil.

Air

86. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product where there is a foreseeable possibility of unacceptable effects on the air compartment unless it is scientifically demonstrated that under relevant field conditions there is no unacceptable effect.

Effects on non-target organisms

- 87. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product where there is a reasonably foreseeable possibility of non-target organisms being exposed to the biocidal product if for any active substance or substance of concern:
- the PEC/PNEC is above 1 unless it is clearly established in the risk assessment that under field conditions no unacceptable effects occur after use of the biocidal product according to the proposed conditions of use, or
- the bioconcentration factor (BCF) related to fat tissues in non-target vertebrates is above 1 unless it is clearly established in the risk assessment that under field conditions no unacceptable effects occur, either directly or indirectly, after use of the product according to the proposed conditions of use.
- 88. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product where there is a reasonably foreseeable possibility of aquatic organisms including marine and estuarine organisms being exposed to the biocidal product if for any active substance or substance of concern in it:
- the PEC/PNEC is above 1 unless it is clearly established in the risk assessment that under field conditions the viability of aquatic organisms including marine and estuarine organisms is not threatened by the biocidal product according to the proposed conditions of use, or
- the bioconcentration factor (BCF) is greater than 1 000 for substances which are readily biodegradable or greater than 100 for those which are not readily biodegradable unless it is clearly established in the risk assessment that under field conditions no unacceptable impact, either directly or indirectly, occurs on the viability of exposed organisms including marine and estuarine organisms after use of the biocidal product according to the proposed conditions of use.

By way of derogation from this paragraph, Member States may, however, authorise an antifouling product used on commercial, public service and naval seagoing vessels for a period of up to 10 years from the date on which this Directive enters into force if similar fouling control cannot be achieved by other practicable means. When implementing this provision, Member States shall, if appropriate, take into account relevant International Maritime Organisation (IMO) resolutions and recommendations.

89. The Member State shall not authorise a biocidal product where there is a reasonably foreseeable possibility of micro-organisms in sewage treatment plants being exposed to the biocidal product if for any active substance, substance of concern, relevant metabolite, breakdown or reaction product the PEC/PNEC ratio is above 1 unless it is clearly established in the risk assessment that under field conditions no unacceptable impact, either directly or indirectly, occurs on the viability of such micro-organisms.

Unacceptable effects

- 90. If the development of resistance to the active substance in the biocidal product is likely the Member State shall take steps to minimise the consequences of this resistance. This may involve modification of the conditions of authorisation or even refusal of any authorisation.
- 91. An authorisation for a biocidal product intended to control vertebrates shall not be given unless:
- death is synchronous with the extinction of consciousness, or,
- death occurs immediately, or,
- vital functions are reduced gradually without signs of obvious suffering.

For repellent products, the intended effect shall be obtained without unnecessary suffering and pain for the target vertebrate. Efficacy

- 92. Member States shall not authorise a biocidal product which does not possess acceptable efficacy when used in accordance with the conditions specified on the proposed label or with other conditions of authorisation.
- 93. The level, consistency and duration of protection, control or other intended effects must, as a minimum, be similar to those resulting from suitable reference products, where such products exist, or to other means of control. Where no reference products exist, the biocidal product must give a defined level of protection or control in the areas of proposed use. Conclusions as to the performance of the biocidal product must be valid for all areas of proposed use and for all areas in the Member State except where the proposed label prescribes that the biocidal product is intended for use in specific circumstances. Member States shall evaluate dose response data generated in trials (which must include an untreated control) involving dose rates lower than the recommended rate, in order to assess if the recommended dose is the minimum necessary to achieve the desired effect.

Summary

94. In each of the areas where risk assessments have been carried out, i.e. effects on humans, animals, and the environment, the Member State shall combine the conclusions arrived at for the active substance and the substances of concern to produce an overall conclusion for the biocidal product itself. A summary should also be made of the efficacy assessment and of the unacceptable effects.

The result shall be:

- a summary of the effects of the biocidal product on humans,
- a summary of the effects of the biocidal product on animals,
- a summary of the effects of the biocidal product on the environment,
- a summary of the efficacy assessment,
- a summary of the unacceptable effects.

OVERALL INTEGRATION OF CONCLUSIONS

- 95. The Member State shall combine the individual conclusions arrived at with regard to effects of the biocidal product on the three sectors namely, humans, animals and the environment to arrive at an overall conclusion for the global effect of the biocidal product.
- 96. The Member State shall then take due consideration of any relevant unacceptable effects, the efficacy of the biocidal product and the benefits of using the biocidal product before taking an authorisation decision on the biocidal product.
- 97. The Member State shall ultimately decide whether or not the biocidal product can be authorised and whether this authorisation shall be subject to any restrictions or conditions in conformity with this Annex and this Directive.

- (1) OJ C 239, 3.9.1993, p. 3, OJ C 261, 6.10.1995, p. 5 and OJ C 241, 20.8.1996, p. 8.
- (2) OJ C 195, 18.7.1994, p. 70 and OJ C 174, 17.6.1996, p. 32.
- (3) Opinion of the European Parliament of 18 April 1996 (OJ C 141, 13.5.1996, p. 191), Council common position of 20 December 1996 (OJ C 69, 5.3.1997, p. 13) and Decision of the European Parliament of 13 May 1997 (OJ C 167, 2.6.1997, p. 24). Council Decision of 18 December 1997. Decision of the European Parliament of 14 January 1998.
- (4) OJ C 138, 17.5.1993, p. 1.
- (5) OJ L 398, 30.12.1989, p. 19.
- (6) OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 201. Directive as last amended by Directive 97/16/EC (OJ L 116, 6.5.1997, p. 31).
- (7) OJ L 230, 19.8.1991, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 96/68/EC (OJ L 277, 30.10.1996, p. 25).
- (8) OJ L 154, 5.6.1992, p. 1.
- (9) OJ L 84, 5.4.1993, p. 1.
- (**10**) OJ C 102, 4.4.1996, p. 1.
- (11) OJ 22, 9.2.1965, p. 369. Directive as last amended by Directive 93/39/EEC (OJ L 214, 24.8.1993, p. 22).
- (12) OJ L 317, 6.11.1981, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 93/40/EEC (OJ L 214, 24.8.1993, p. 31).
- (13) OJ L 373, 31.12.1990, p. 26.
- (14) OJ L 297, 13.10.1992, p. 8.
- (15) OJ L 297, 13.10.1992, p. 12.
- (**16**) OJ L 214, 24.8.1993, p. 1.
- (17) OJ L 189, 20.7.1990, p. 17. Directive as last amended by Directive 93/68/EEC (OJ L 220, 31.8.1993, p. 1).
- (18) OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1.
- (19) OJ L 40, 11.2.1989, p. 27. Directive as amended by Directive 94/34/EC (OJ L 237, 10.9.1994, p. 1).
- (20) OJ L 184, 15.7.1988, p. 61. Directive as amended by Directive 91/71/EEC (OJ L 42, 15.2.1991, p. 25).
- (21) OJ L 61, 18.3.1995, p. 1. Directive as amended by Directive 96/85/EC (OJ L 86, 28.3.1997, p. 4).
- (22) OJ L 40, 11.2.1989, p. 38.
- (23) OJ L 268, 14.9.1992, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 94/71/EC (OJ L 368, 31.12.1994, p. 33).
- (24) OJ L 212, 22.7.1989, p. 87. Directive as last amended by the 1994 Act of Accession.
- (25) OJ L 268, 24.9.1991, p. 15. Directive as last amended by Directive 95/71/EC (OJ L 332, 30.12.1995, p. 40).
- (26) OJ L 92, 7.4.1990, p. 42.
- (27) OJ L 270, 14.12.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 97/6/EC (OJ L 35, 5.2.1997, p. 11).
- (28) OJ L 213, 21.7.1982, p. 8. Directive as last amended by Directive 96/25/EC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 35).
- (29) OJ L 32, 3.2.1977, p. 1. Directive as last amended by the 1994 Act of Accession.
- (30) OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169. Directive as last amended by Directive 97/18/EC (OJ L 114, 11.5.1997, p. 43).
- (31) OJ L 51, 8.3.1995, p. 12.

- (32) OJ L 230, 19.8.1991, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 96/68/EC (OJ L 277, 30.10.1996, p. 25).
- (33) [F2OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003 (OJ L 284, 31.10.2003, p. 1).]
- (34) OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 201. Directive as last amended by Directive 97/16/EC (OJ L 116, 6.5.1997, p. 31).
- (35) OJ L 33, 8.2.1979, p. 36. Directive as last amended by the 1994 Act of Accession.
- (36) OJ L 251, 29.8.1992, p. 13. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1492/96 (OJ L 189, 30.7.1996, p. 19).
- (37) OJ L 327, 3.12.1980, p. 8. Directive as last amended by the 1994 Act of Accession.
- (38) OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1.
- (39) OJ L 250, 19.9.1984, p. 17.
- (40) OJ 196, 16.8.1967. Directive as last amended by Directive 94/69/EC (OJ L 381, 31.12.1994, p. 1).
- (41) OJ L 187, 16.7.1988, p. 14).
- (42) OJ L 187, 16.7.1988, p. 14. Directive as amended by Directive 93/18/EEC (OJ L 104, 29.4.1993, p. 46).
- (43) OJ L 358, 18.12.1986, p. 1.
- (44) OJ L 15, 17.1.1987, p. 29.
- (45) OJ L 109, 26.4.1983, p. 8. Directive as last amended by Directive 94/10/EC (OJ L 100, 19.4.1994, p. 30).
- (46) OJ L 158, 6.10.1990, p. 40.
- (47) OJ L 374, 31.12.1990, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 95/30/EC (OJ L 155, 6.7.1995, p. 5).
- (48) OJ L 206, 29.7.1978, p. 13. Directive as last amended by Directive 92/32/EEC (OJ L 154, 5.6.1992, p. 1).
- (**49**) OJ L 154, 5.6.1992, p. 1.
- (50) OJ L 229, 30.8.1980, p. 11. Directive as last amended by Directive 91/692/EEC (OJ L 377, 31.12.1991, p. 48).
- (**51**) OJ L 20, 26.1.1980, p. 43.
- (**52**) [F78OJ L 262, 17.10.2000, p. 21.
- (53) OJ L 200, 30.7.1999, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Commission Directive 2006/8/EC (OJ L 19, 24.1.2006, p. 12).]
- (54) OJ L 227, 8.9.1993, p. 9.
- (55) OJ L 194, 25.7.1975, p. 26. Directive as last amended by Directive 91/692/EEC (OJ L 377, 31.12.1991, p. 48).

Textual Amendments

- F2 Inserted by Directive 2007/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 amending Council Directive 90/385/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices, Council Directive 93/42/EEC concerning medical devices and Directive 98/8/EC concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (Text with EEA relevance).
- **F78** Substituted by Commission Directive 2006/50/EC of 29 May 2006 amending Annexes IVA and IVB to Directive 98/8/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the placing of biocidal products on the market (Text with EEA relevance).